Special Hi-Fi Features

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER 1956

25 CENTS
in U. S. and Canada

- How To Demonstrate Your Hi-Fi
- Better Bass in Less Space
- Check List of Hi-Fi Troubles
- Build Dry Battery Recharger
- Construct Electronic Hygrometer
Once upon a time, 7 Old-Fashioned Villains like this were wreaking endless woe on Decent People with Tape Recorders. The 1st Villain was Oxenscheid the Oxide Shedder. He scraped away at the crumbly oxide coating of old-fashioned tape and gummed up tape recorders with the shedding particles. The 2nd Villain was Wearhead the Head Wearer. He filed down the magnetic heads with the abrasive coating of old-fashioned tape. The 3rd Villain was Frickenshaw the Frequency Discriminator. He dragged down the high-frequency response of old-fashioned tape through inadequate contact between the "grainy" coating and the head. The 4th Villain was Noysenhiss the Noise Generator. He generated tape hiss and modulation noise as a result of the random vibrations and irregular flux variations caused by the uneven magnetic coating of old-fashioned tape. The 5th and 6th Villains were Dropofsky the Drop-Out Artist and Pringlethorpe the Print-Through Bug. They put nodules and agglomerates into the oxide emulsion of old-fashioned coated tape, causing "drop-outs" whenever these trouble spots lost contact with the record or playback head, and inducing "print-through" on the recorded tape when the extra flux at the trouble spots cut through adjacent layers on the reel. The 7th Villain was Brattleby the Embrittler. He dried out the plasticizers in old-fashioned coated tape and embrittled irreplaceable recordings. Then: OCTOBER, 1954! That's when a very un-old-fashioned little man by the name of F. R. O'Sheen announced that he had developed the revolutionary new irish FERRO-SHEEN process of tape manufacture and presto! The 7 Old-Fashioned Villains were sent a-scurrying with cries of "Confound it—Foiled again!" Yes, F. R. O'Sheen had made the new magnetic oxide lamination of irish FERRO-SHEEN tape so smooth-surfaced and non-abrasive, so firmly anchored and homogeneously bonded to the base, so free from nodules and agglomerates, that the 7 Villains were evicted—for good! Moral: Don't let Old-Fashioned Villains do you out of your hi-fi rights! Just say "No, thanks" to ordinary coated tape and ask for F. R. O'Sheen irish FERRO-SHEEN, that is! ORRadio Industries, Inc., Opelika, Alabama.
NOW... there's a

GARRARD

Auto-Manual
Record Changer
for every
hi-fi system

World's Finest
RECORD PLAYING EQUIPMENT
from Manual Players to
Professional Transcription
Turntables

NOW
RC 88
Basic Changer
$54.50
net

Full
manual and
automatic posi-
tions. True-turret drive... uses no belts.
4-pole "Induction Surge" motor. Fool-
proof Garrard Pusher Platform.

New
RC 121
Mini Changer
$42.50
net

Garrard's most compact, econom-
ical changer—fits any cabinet.
Simpli-Mix Operation permits
stacking all record sizes together.

New
RC 98
Light Changer
$67.50
net

All RC 88 features, including full
manual position and true-turret
drive, PLUS continuous + or -
variable speed control on all 3
speeds.

301
Turntable
$89.00
net

Supreme in its class. Individ-
al card gives
performance measurements for
each unit. Dynamically balanced
cast aluminum turntable. Heavy-
duty 4-pole shaded motor.

Model T
Manual Player
$32.50
net

This is the
answer for a
quality budget system. Inco-
rates all record playing features
of the famed RC 80 record
changer. 4-pole motor, automatic
stop.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
All Garrard and other B.I.C. components are
illustrated and described fully in the B.I.C.
High Fidelity Plan Book, a useful guide in plan-
ing any hi-fi system.
A quality-endorsed product of the B.I.C. Group

To: British Industries Corporation
Port Washington, N. Y.
Please send B.I.C. High Fidelity Plan Book.
Name
Address
City Zone State

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board, 1946. 1956. at 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Entered as second class matter August 27, 1954 at the Post office, Chicago, Illinois. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: one year U.S. and possessions, and Canada $3.00; Pan-American Union countries $4.00; all other foreign countries $4.00.

October, 1956
CONTENTS

AUDIO and Hi-Fi Features

How to Demonstrate Your Hi-Fi ............... Norman Eisenberg 41
How to Buy Your Hi-Fi Tuner .................. Herbert Reid 58
Mum That Hum! ................................... Eugene F. Correll 72
Hi Tida in the Tweeter .......................... Carl Kuhler 77
Better Bass in Less Space ....................... 82
Sound Impressions .................................. 88

ELECTRONIC Build-It-Yourself Projects

How to Build a Dry Battery Rejuvenator ....... Paul Harvey 47
Lucky 15—A Preselector for 21 Mc. ....... William I. Orr, W6SAI 53
Transtopic Experiment No. 11—High-Gain Regenerative Receiver Louis E. Garner, Jr. 63
Build an All-Electronic Hygrometer ............. Harvey Pollack 65
Universal Tester Uses "Magic Eye" .............. Owen A. Marsh 79
Adapting NC-300 to Receive WWV on 10 Mc. . 84

FEATURE Articles and NEWS of Electronic Developments

Back-Seat Flying ................................ 44
"Check Tube" Simplifies Servicing of TV Receivers ..... 44
Radio in Helmet .................................. 44
80-Foot Tube? .................................... 44
TV in the Tall Timber ............................ Rafe Gibbs 45
Electronic Eye for Blind PBX Operators ........ 46
TV Cameras Probe Watery Depths ............... 46
New "Maggie" .................................... 50
Seismographs Adapted to Track Hurricane .. 50
Stratospheric TV on Film ........................ 50
TV Helps Make Jets ............................... 50
The Comeback Trail for Long-Wave DX ........ 51
First Kit-Type Tone Arm ......................... 57
Remote Speaker Adds Space Effect .............. 57
Magnetic Detective ............................... 64
Runway Profiles .................................. 64
Tape Aids Radio Broadcasts ..................... 64
Transistorized Intercom .......................... 64
ITV "Sees" for Steel Industry ................... 71
One-Inch Memory ................................ 71
Push-Button Shopping ............................ 71
Surveying by Radar ................................ 71

(Also see page 6 for DEPARTMENTS)

© 1956 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.
Average Net Paid Circulation 240,151

OCTOBER 1956

VOL. 5—NUMBER 4

Publisher
OLIVER READ, W1E1T

Managing Editor
OLIVER P. FERRELL

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Feature Editor
NORMAN EISENBERG

Associate Editors
HANS H. FANTEL
MARGARET MAGNA

Contributing Editors
H. BENNETT
E. L. GARNER, JR.
H. J. BRIER
H. POLLACK
J. T. FRYE
R. P. TURNER

Art Editor
ALEC H. REICH

Art and Drafting Dept.
FRANK SAYLES
J. A. GOLANOFF
M. H. WHEELER
K. W. VAHLING
J. A. ROTH

Advertising Director
L. L. Osten

Advertising Manager
WILLIAM G. McROY

Midwest Adv. Manager
JIM WEAKLEY

Western Adv. Manager
JOHN E. PAYNE

ZIFF-DAVIS

PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
MU 7-8080

President
B. G. DAVIS

Vice-President
H. J. MORGANROTH

Vice-President
M. FROELICH

Vice- Pres. & Circ. Dir. 
M. MICHAELSON

Secretary-Treasurer
G. E. CARNEY

Art Director
AL GRUEN

BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO (1)
64 E. Lake St., AN 3-5200
LOS ANGELES (14)
215 W. 7th St., (Room 412)
Trinity 8043

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:
All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Include your old address as well as present address label from a recent issue of Popular Electronics. Allow at least 4 weeks for changes of address.

CONTRIBUTORS:
Contributions are invited to obtain a copy of their article or illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the Ziff-Davis Editorial Office and will be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be acknowledged with responsible care, but the magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever alterations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings are signed. Address as part of material purchased.

www.americanradiohistory.com
TWO TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELDS
Whether 17 or up to 45 years of age, train the Coyne way for a better job and a real future in ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS or TELEVISION-RADIO, fields that offer a world of opportunities. Train on real, full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for over 57 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind—established 1899. No advanced education or previous experience needed. Employment service to graduates.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK
Send coupon for 48-page illustrated book "Guide to Careers in Electricity-Electronics and Television-Radio." No cost, no obligation; no salesman will call. Vets and Non-Vets get vital facts now!

B. W. COOKE, President
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, III., Dept. 76.71H
Send BIG FREE book and details of your training offer. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am interested in:

( ) Electricity-Electronics ( ) Television-Radio

Name________________________
Address_____________________
City_________________________
State_______________________

COYNE quality TELEVISION
RADIO - COLOR TV
Home Training at Unbelievably Low Cost

The future is YOURS in TELEVISION!
A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost—you pay for training only—no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. Free Lifetime Employment Service to Graduates.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12, Dept. 76-H77

October, 1956
AN IMPORTANT NEW CONCEPT IN EXTENDED RANGE TAPE EQUIPMENT FOR THE HOME MUSIC SYSTEM

Gentle as a lamb

with fast forward that protects "thin blue" tape

VIKING 75 MONOAURAL PLAYBACK DECK...$59.95 net

PAY-AS-YOU-GROW in this fascinating new magic of recorded tape. With VIKING, you can add one unit at a time until you have complete professional quality, full-fidelity playback and recording equipment; a high fidelity complement to your home music system. Unbelievably economical, too, for components of this quality!

INSTALLS AS EASILY AS A RECORD CHANGER

Start with the basic VIKING 75 MONOAURAL PLAYBACK DECK—linear tape transport of exceptionally simple design with truly outstanding performance, actually operating with less than 0.2% flutter or wow. It features the revolutionary Dynamu head for frequency response beyond any ordinary tape equipment; 40 to 140,000 cycles within 3 db at 7.5 IPS.

Add the VIKING PB60 PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER for exact NARTB equalization and 7 db preamplifier gain. As your needs and desires grow, you can convert this basic deck for full stereophonic sound by the addition of simple, easily installed head assemblies. (A new VIKING head assembly plays both "staggered" and "in-line" tape.)

Add an erase head and a VIKING RP61 RECORD-PLAYBACK AMPLIFIER for superb recording and dubbing. This unit is designed for extended range recording, featuring 70 kc bias, more than 60 db gain and NARTB equalization.

Buy your tape system a unit at a time, or buy it assembled and tested in Monaural, Binaural, and Record-Playback models.

YOU TAKE IT FROM HERE!
Order by model no. from your dealer.
Write for information.

VIKING OF MINNEAPOLIS
Dept. PE-10
3320 E. 43rd St., Minneapolis Minn.
Distributed in Canada by Minneapolis Canada, 901 Bleury St., Montreal
EX-PORT DIVISION: 25 Warren St., New York 7, N. Y.
Cables: SIMONTRICE NEW YORK (All Cables)

DEPARTMENTS

Carl & Jerry ........................ John T. Frye 10
Letters from Our Readers ............... 28
POP'tronics Bookshelf .................. 36
Out of Tune ........................... 38
Transistor Topics ........................ 61
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands ....... Hank Bennett 69
After Class ............................. 75
The Transmitting Tower ............... Herb S. Brier 85
Tips and Techniques ................. 90
Tools and Gadgets .................. 96

COMING NEXT MONTH (NOVEMBER)

PUBLICATION ELECTRONICS

(ON SALE OCTOBER 23)
Subjects featured in November will include:
why peculiar radio waves are radiated by lightning; cathode-ray tubes that permit simultaneous display of events occurring at different times; electronic devices used in fishing research and management.
There will be "How-To-Build-It" material on:
an instant-heating intercom for home use; a tricky gadget for spotting trouble in receivers or amplifiers; multiple R/C control with a single-channel receiver.
In the hi-fi field, we will discuss the theory and operation of important tone control circuits, and the value of mixers in preparing your own tape recordings. Also look for the next edition of "Sound Impressions"—our newest monthly department.

IN THIS MONTH'S
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
(OCTOBER)
Why Do Loudspeakers Sound Different?
Room Acoustics for Hi-Fi Listening
Transistorized "Transmitter"
The "Corona Loudspeaker"
Realistic High Fidelity—Loudspeaker Baffles and Enclosures
A Special Purpose Transistor Preamp

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ABOUT MY TRAINING

$60 A WEEK IN SPARE TIME

I have the skill and knowledge to do the work I love and to enjoy better things in life, thanks to RTTA. I am working at TV servicing and making $60 a week sparetime.

Harold Gimlen, Flint, Mich. 4/21/54

HAS OWN BUSINESS

I have a shop at home and have been working on radio and TV after working hours of my regular job. I average $50 a week for this part time work. RTTA training helped me in making extra money and giving me experience in the electronic field.

Richard Hennis, Little Rock, Ark. 6/20/54

SERVICE MANAGER

I manage two radio and television shops, one here and one in Pompano Beach. RTTA training increased my knowledge of TV circuits and taught me new, quicker methods of repairing. Lessons as presented are very concise and clear.

William Phillips, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

REPAIRED EVERY SET

RTTA training helped me to understand TV more thoroughly. I have repaired every set that was called on to repair.

Andrew Buhl, Jr., Iselin, N.J. 6/27/54

YOU, TOO, CAN GET A BETTER-PAYING JOB IN THE EVER-EXPANDING RADIO-TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS FIELD

Why limit yourself and your earnings because of your lack of training. Learn AT HOME in your SPARE TIME to be an electronic technician, television repairman, or studio technician. You don't need any experience whatsoever. Many students earn up to $525 weekly in spare time in learning.

After you finish my Radio-FM Television Course or FM-Television Course you can have, if you want it, two weeks of laboratory training at my associate resident school in New York City—AT NO EXTRA COST.

If you have had previous radio and television experience you can take my practical TV Cameraman and Studio Technician Course to qualify for a good-paying job in a TV studio.

Write to me today and let me show you how you can begin now to put yourself on the road to a better future.

VETERANS!

My school fully approved to train veterans under new G.I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon.

Radio-Television Training Association

52 EAST 19TH STREET • NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training

October, 1956

L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television Training Association. Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

ABOUT MY EQUIPMENT

YOU GET ALL THIS EQUIPMENT

Super-Hit Radio Receiver

Public Address System

Combination Voltmeter-

Ammeter-Dialmeter

C.W Telephone Transmitter

AP-RF Signal Generator

"... a money making little gem." I have completed kit 464 and was amazed at how it works. I showed it to a friend of mine and he asked me to set it up for one of the local radio clubs. It was a real money maker.

John Fernandes, Fresno, Calif. 6/21/54

"We get excellent pictures ..."]

I would like to compliment you on an excellent and complete course. We get excellent pictures on my TV set from WNYE (Syracuse, N.Y.), approximately 110 miles away. The set is working good and I have had to replace only three tubes since I assembled it two years ago.

Larry H. Stafford, Kingston, Ont., Canada 7/8/54

"... very good reception ..."]

I have really enjoyed the course and have come a long way in TV servicing. I am getting very good reception on my TV station considering that the nearest VHF station is 120 miles.

J. W. Hemler, Jr., Henderson, Texas 7/12/54

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President
Radio-Television Training Association
Dept. E-10C, 52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N.Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Send me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name
Age

Address

CITY ZONE STATE

I AM INTERESTED IN:

[ ] Radio-FM TV Technician Course
[ ] FM-TV Technician Course
[ ] TV Cameraman & Studio Technician Course

WRITE DISCHARGE DATE

VETERANS!

www.americanradiohistory.com
you get the most for your money when you build
ALLIED'S own knight-kits

* You get maximum value for your kit dollar
* You get premium quality parts
* You get advanced design and top performance
* You get exclusive new features
* You get easiest-to-follow instructions for assured success in the finished equipment

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM THE PIONEERS IN ELECTRONIC KITS

---

**Fascinating knight-kit**
**TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT**

Model S-765 only
$4.35

Experiment with the marvel of transistors! Printed circuit mounting board simplifies assembling. Just mount components, solder a few connections and enjoy excellent AM broadcast reception. Compact; fits in your hand; operates from single penlight cell that lasts for months. Complete with all parts, transistor and penlight cell. Easy to assemble. Ship. wt., 2 lbs.

Model S-765, Net only $4.35
Model S-266, Accessory kit; 4000 ohm double headphones and all parts for outdoor antenna. Net. $3.15

**knight-kit "SPACE-SPANNER" BANDSWITCHING RECEIVER KIT**

Model S-243 only
$15.95

All-new 2-band receiver, easy to build—a great value. Bandswitch selects thrilling short wave, including amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio (6 to 18 mc), and standard broadcast. Highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Has 4" PM speaker and beam-power output for strong volume. Kit includes calibrated panel, punched chassis, all parts and tubes (less cabinet). Easy to build. 7 x 10 1/2 x 6"; for 110-120 v., 50-60 cycle AC or DC. Ship. wt., 4 1/2 lbs.

Model S-243, Net only $15.95
Model S-247, Matching cabinet for above $2.90

**IDEAL KIT FOR THE HAM**

Model S-255 only
$43.75

**knight-kit 50-WATT CW TRANSMITTER KIT**

Compact, value-packed, low-power rig. 50 watts input to 807; 6AG7 oscillator takes crystal or VFO; bandswishing covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11-10 meters; filtering network eliminates separate antenna tuner; clean cathode keying of oscillator and final; excellent TVI suppression; meter reads plate or grid of final. With all parts, tubes, wire, solder and instructions (less key and crystal). 8 3/4 x 11 1/4 x 8 3/4", 18 lbs.

Model S-255, Net only $43.75

**knight-kit "RANGER II" AC-DC SUPERHET RADIO KIT**

Model S-735 only
$17.25

Build this top quality table-model, radio-low cost! Tunes full AM broadcast, 540 to 1680 kc (includes police calls). Features Alnico PM dynamic speaker; automatic volume control; sensitive Superhet circuit; handsome plastic cabinet. Easy, step-by-step assembly. Complete with punched chassis, all parts and tubes, speaker and smartly styled bakelite cabinet (6 x 9 x 5 1/2). For AC or DC.

Model S-735, Net only $17.25

**knight-kit "RANGER II" AC-DC SUPERHET RADIO KIT**

Model S-735 only
$12.65

Model S-243, Net only $15.95

---

**knight-kit TWO-WAY INTERCOM SYSTEM KIT**

Model S-295 only
$14.75

Easy to build—ideal for home or office. Consists of Master and Remote unit, each with press-to-talk switch. Remote can be left "open" for distant answering or babysitting. In "closed" position, Remote remains private, but can be called and can originate calls. High-pain 2-stage amplifier and 4" PM speakers. With tubes and 50-ft. cable. (Up to 200-ft. may be added.) Each unit 4 3/4 x 6 5/8 x 4 1/2"; antique white finish. For AC or DC. Easy to assemble. 7 lbs.

Model S-295, Net only $14.75

**knight-kit 10-IN-1 LAB KIT**

Model S-265 only
$12.65

Instructive, fascinating! Enables you to build any one of 10 circuits: Broadcast receiver for headphone reception; Phone Oscillator to play records through any radio; Phone Amplifier; Code Practice Oscillator; Signal Tracer; Electronic Timer; Relay, etc. Includes tubes, all parts, instructions (less photo-tube and socket, and headphone). Ready to build. For 110-120 v., 50-60 cy. AC. 10 lbs.

Model S-265, Net only $12.65
Model S-265, Headphone for above $1.05
C-100, Antenna Kit for above $1.05

---

order from ALLIED RADIO 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.
YOU BUILD THE BEST AND SAVE MORE WITH knight-kits

knight-kit VTVM KIT
with printed circuit board
Model F-125
only $24.95

Easy to build. Reads peak-to-peak. 1% resistance. Balanced-trig push-pull circuit; 4 1/2" meter, 200 microamps. Ranges: AC peak-to-peak volts, 0-4-10-100-1000-1400-4000 DC mma: and DC v.; 0.1-0.5-1.5-5-10-50-150-600-1500; ohms, 0-1000-10K-100K, 1-10-100-1000 mgs; dB scale, −10 to −80. Zero-center scale; direct-reading db scale; polarity reversing switch. Ready to build. 73 x 5 3/4 x 4 3/4". 6 lbs.

Model F-125. Net only $24.95
F-126. High Voltage Probe . $4.75
F-127. High Frequency Probe. . $3.45

knight-kit 20,000 OHM/VOLT VOM KIT
Model F-140
only $29.50

Low cost 32-range VOM. Features 4 1/2" 50-microsphere meter; 1% precision multipliers; 2% accuracy full-scale deflection. Ranges: AC, DC and output volts, 0-2, 5-10-50-250-1000-5000; Resistance, 0-2000-20,000 ohms and 0-20 mgs; DC ma, 0-100; DC amps, 0-1-10; Decibels, −90 to +63 (6 ranges). Black bakelite case, 6 3/4 x 5 1/2 x 3 3/4". Ready to build. 5 lbs.

Model F-140. Net only $29.50

knight-kit 'IN CIRCUIT' CAPACITY CHECKER KIT
Model F-119 only $12.50

Remarkable unit checks capacitors while they’re still wired in the circuit! All you do is press a button—and the “magic eye” shows opens and shorts. Tests opens and shorts on capacitors of 30 muf or greater, even if in parallel with a resistance as low as 30 ohms. Complete; ready to build. 5 lbs.

Model F-119. Net only $12.50

FREE 356-PAGE 1957 CATALOG
It's your money-saving guide to everything in Electronics, featuring more than 25 other KNIGHT-KITS, including Test Instruments, Hobbyist Kits and Amateur Kits. Send for it!

ORDER NOW

YOU BUILD THE BEST AND SAVE MORE WITH knight-kits

BUILD YOUR OWN QUALITY HI-FI AND SAVE!

knight-kit LINEAR-DELUXE BASIC 25-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Custom quality at very low cost. For use with any tuner or preamp with full set of controls. Deluxe features: Chrome-plated chassis; potted transformers and chokes; printed circuit wiring board; balance and damping controls. Output: 25 watts. Response: +0.5 db, 10 to 120,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion: 0.15%; at 20 watts. Speaker Outputs: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. 6 1/4 x 14 x 9". With all parts, tubes, instructions; ready to build. Shpg. wt., 27 lbs.

Model S-775. Net only $44.50
S-759. Metal enclosure for above; black finish $4.25

knight-kit 10-WATT ECONOMY HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

True Hi-Fi at lowest cost. Only 0.5 volt drives amplifier to full 10 watts output! Response: +1 db, 30 to 20,000 cps at 10 watts. Distortion: less than 0.6% at 10 watts. Chrome-plated chassis is punched for preamp kit listed below. Matches 8-ohm speakers. With tubes, all parts, easy instructions. 7 x 13 x 6" Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

Model S-753. Net only $23.50
S-235. Preamp kit (for magnetic cartridges) . $3.10
S-757. Metal enclosure for above; black finish $3.95

knight-kit 20-WATT LOW COST HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Delivers deluxe Hi-Fi sound. Includes built-in preamp, inputs for magnetic cartridges, etc.; record compensator; bass and treble controls, etc. Response: +1 db, 20-20,000 cps at 20 watts. Speaker Outputs: 4, 8, 16 and 500 ohms. Chrome-plated chassis, 7 3/4 x 13 x 8 1/4". With all parts, tubes and easy instructions. 23 lbs.

Model S-750. Net only $35.75
S-758. Metal enclosure for above; black finish $4.15

ALL PRICES NET F. O. B. CHICAGO • EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. O79-K-6
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

OUR 36th YEAR

Ship me the following KNIGHT-KITS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

S___. enclosed. For parcel post, include postage (express is shipped collect).

Send me your FREE 1957 ALLIED 356-Page Catalog.

Name: __________________________

Address: ________________________

City: __________________ Zone: ___ State: ___

October, 1956

www.americanradiohistory.com
use the TRANSISTORS that everybody chooses

CK722 TRANSISTORS

Whenever engineers, experimenters and hobbyists discuss transistor circuits, the Raytheon CK722 Transistor is uppermost in their minds. Nine out of every ten transistor circuits — timers, receivers, oscillators, geiger counters etc., use the Raytheon CK722. Its outstanding performance in a wide range of circuits plus its low price and ready availability (only 99¢) make it first choice for experimenters. Sold by your nearest Raytheon Tube Supplier.

RAYTHEON TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS BOOK . . . 116 pages — over 50 practical circuits—all using the CK722. For your copy send 50¢ to Raytheon, Dept. P7.

Abetting or Not?

CARL AND JERRY were preparing to go on one of their electronic safaris. Equipment to be taken along was spread out on the workbench of their basement laboratory, and Jerry was carefully dividing it into two piles.

First he placed a 75-meter transceiver in each pile. These were followed by identical small dish-type reflector antennas and small collapsing tripod mounts to support them. Then he placed a small power supply in the pile next to him and a larger and much heavier combination power supply and modulator in the pile Carl was to carry.

Finally, two small chassis, each carrying what seemed to be a weird-shaped bit of brass plumbing clamped around the top of a metal tube, were divided among the growing stacks of equipment. The two chassis were not exactly alike for, in addition to the unusual appearing tubes, one of them also had a conventional miniature glass tube mounted on it.

"These things look like they'd suck eggs," was Carl's disparaging remark as he examined the unusual pieces of equipment. "I've seen some odd-ball transmitters and receivers in my day, but these things are ridiculous."

"At 2400 megacycles, you can't expect conventional-looking transmitters and receivers," Jerry pointed out. "A wavelength at that frequency is only 12.5 centimeters long—or approximately 4.92 inches. Compare that with about 260 feet for a wavelength on 80 meters."

"What are these things that look like tubes crossed with bathroom fixtures?"

"Those are special ultra-high-frequency 'light-house' tubes with a cavity resonator clamped on top of them. The one-tube job is the transmitter, while the other is the receiver—a superregenerative type with a separately quenched oscillator. The transmitter only puts out a maximum of a quarter of a watt, but these reflector-type antennas should give us enough gain to cover that quarter mile between Uncle Walt's and his neighbor up the highway."

"Why have we got to lug all this stuff always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
NOW... get EVERYTHING YOU NEED to prepare to earn REAL MONEY in

TELEVISION

... one of America's BRIGHTEST Opportunity Fields

Enjoy highly interesting work ... and a wonderfully promising future

America's great billion dollar Television field now offers you a chance of a lifetime to get started toward a good job or your own profitable business. With so many new TV stations coming on the air, Television is expected to grow as never before! Millions of TV sets must be produced, tested, installed and serviced. And Television is only one branch of this vast opportunity field of Electronics—for which D.T.I.'s amazingly effective training prepares you.

Right in your own home you may now get one of today's most interesting ... PRACTICAL WAYS to prepare for your start in TELEVISION, including Radio and Electronics. No previous experience or advanced education are needed—because D.T.I brings you a 3-WAY COMBINATION method that speeds your understanding and progress. You (1) Learn from well illustrated lessons, you (2) Learn by Seeing from D.T.I.'s wonderfully effective home movies and (3) you Learn by Doing from electronic parts that provide the practical experience you need.

You get and KEEP the same type of basic electronic equipment used in our modern Chicago Training Laboratory. You get home training that includes the knowledge and experience gained from training thousands of students first hand. In other words, you get LABORATORY TYPE TRAINING ... RIGHT IN YOUR OWN HOME. But why not get the whole exciting story. Mail coupon today.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Get an honest-to-goodness EMPLOYMENT SERVICE to help you get a good job after graduating — or assistance in starting your OWN TV-RADIO SALES & SERVICE BUSINESS.

MILITARY SERVICE

If you're subject to military service, the information we have for you should prove very helpful. Mail coupon today.

Member of National Home Study Council

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

FOrMERLY
DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

October, 1956

---

300 EXPERIMENTS

Build over 300 fascinating experiments from 16 BIG SHIPMENTS of Electronic-Radio parts which you KEEP. You build and operate television circuits, Radio receiving circuits, a wireless microphone and many other major projects — all designed to provide outstanding practical experience at home.

HOME MOVIES

Thanks to this exclusive D.T.I. home training aid, many important Television-Radio fundamentals quickly become "movie clear." Now you can actually see electrons on the march and other "hidden actions" — a wonderful advantage that's almost like having a teacher in your home.

BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT

As part of your home laboratory project you build and keep a quality 5-INCH oscilloscope and a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. You will find this equipment ideal for helping you earn in your spare time while a student — and later when working full time in the field.

BUILD AND KEEP A BIG 21" TV SET

For added practical experience, you build and keep this top quality 21 INCH TV Set that provides TV reception at its finest. D.T.I. offers another home training but without the TV set.

89 WAYS TO EARN MONEY IN TELEVISION RADIO ELECTRONICS

If preferred you can get ALL of your training in D.T.I.'s CHICAGO LABORATORY — one of the nation's finest. Write for details.

SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 BELMONT AVE
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS DEPT. PE-10-M

I would like your Opportunity Bulletin showing "89 Ways To Earn Money In Television-Radio-Electronics" also, complete facts about the training opportunities made possible by your organization.

Name ____________________________ Age ________

Street ____________________________

City ____________________________ Zone ________ State ________

Apt. ____________________________

995 D.T.I.'s training is available in Canada.

www.americanradiohistory.com
50 hi-fi watts... only $74.50

the superb new HF-50K POWER AMPLIFIER KIT from
Regency

If you know how to solder two wires together, you can now enjoy matchless amplifier performance—50 of the cleanest watts you've ever heard—for the price of a 20-watt unit!

The Regency HF-50K gives the audio perfectionist plenty of reserve power to handle the increased dynamic range of present day program sources and to drive low efficiency, wide range speakers. High stability and low phase shift prevent bounce or flutter when amplifier is pulsed. Frequency response: ±0.2 db, 20 to 20,000 cps. 1M and harmonic distortion: less than 1% at 50 watts.

Striking black base and gold finished metal cage provide "show piece" styling that makes cabinet mounting a needless extravagance.

The HF-50K can be put together in about four hours. No shock hazard. Separate chassis and wrap-around base permit ready access to all points while connecting circuits. Easy to follow directions included.

Regency Kit Model HF-50K... the amplifier buy of a lifetime... only $74.50 complete! See it now at your distributor, or write:

REGENCY DIVISION, I.D.E.A., Inc.
Dept. D • 7900 Pendleton Pike
INDIANAPOLIS 26, IND.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 10)

clear out there? Why can't we just test it around here?"

"Because that's the closest place I know of where we can get a clear shot across that distance, with absolutely nothing in the way, and where we can have power for our rigs at both ends. Uncle Walt lives right on a curve in the highway, and you can look from his front porch straight up the pavement to Mr. Arthur's porch. I'll operate the transmitter at Uncle Walt's, and you can work the receiver at Mr. Arthur's."

"What do we need the transceivers for, anyway?"

"We'll probably have to do a lot of adjusting of antenna direction, frequency, etc., to get maximum signal strength. Since we'll only have one transmitter and one receiver on the ultra-high frequency, we can only talk one way after we establish contact. Being able to talk back and forth on seventy-five while making adjustments will help a lot."

"Okay; so let's get going," Carl said, and he quickly exchanged the heavy power supply in his pile for the light one in Jerry's while the latter's back was turned.

THE TWO BOYS loaded the equipment into the handlebar baskets they strapped on their bicycles only for occasions like this. (Ordinarily such accessories were considered "too sissy." ) Carried along by their youthful enthusiasm, it required but a few minutes for them to pedal out to the farm of Jerry's Uncle Walter Bishop. Carl helped Jerry set up the transmitter and connect it to the power supply and modulator. The little dish-type antenna and reflector was perched on its tripod, and a short coaxial line ran down to the output fitting on the side of the cavity resonator.

Next, both boys rode down the narrow path from the highway to Mr. Arthur's and set up the receiver on his porch. When Jerry was sure the receiver was working correctly, he took off the earphones and reached over and let them snap shut on Carl's head with a resounding "plop."

"Guess we're ready," he announced. "Use a single phone over one ear and leave the other free for use with the transceiver. The instant you hear my voice on the u.h.f. receiver, yell at me on the hand-held unit, for it will mean that I have the transmitting antenna pointed nearly at you. That beam will be very narrow, and we'll have to aim it right on the nose. Once we make contact, we can go ahead and align both transmitter and
When the other kids ask...

WHAT DOES YOUR DAD DO?

How does your boy answer them?

Sure...you’re his hero. You know that. But sometimes it can get kinda tough if the other kids don’t seem to understand about the "old man."

It’s not that you like to be chained to the same old job. Maybe you just had to leave school too soon. Maybe the war interfered. Anyway, here you are, stuck because you just don’t have enough formal training.

Well, Mister, You Can Still Make the Grade!

It isn’t easy. You’ve got to have grit and determination and the will to succeed. As long as you have these, I.C.S. can put you on the road to real prestige, advancement and security. Your family can really be proud of you!

Spare-time I.C.S. Study Pays Off!

I.C.S. gives you practical, dollars-and-sense training — the kind that pays off. You choose from 256 courses. You get personalized, sympathetic guidance. You advance as rapidly as your time and ability permit. Does it work? Thomas Dyke, coal miner with no high school education. He studied with I.C.S., worked his way up to licensed engineer. Today, his income is above the average for college trained engineers. And this kind of training can work for you!

THREE FREE BOOKS—SEND TODAY!

BOOK No. 1 — “How to Succeed.” A gold mine of helpful job tips.

BOOK No. 2 — An outline of job opportunities in the field that interests you most.

BOOK No. 3 — A sample I.C.S. (math) lesson text that shows you the I.C.S. clear, step-by-step teaching method. Send the coupon today—no obligation!

For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma! I. C. S., Scranton 9, Penna. Member, National Home Study Council

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 58622J, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send the "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

Partial list of 256 courses.

(ARCHITECTURE)

(AVIATION)

(CIVIL, STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING)

(EDUCATION)

(GOVERNMENT)

(MANAGEMENT)

(MISCELLANEOUS)

OLUM, AGE, HOME ADDRESS

Name

City

Zone

State

Working Hours

Month to P.D.

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian Ltd., Montreal, Canada. Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

receiver antennas perfectly, checking back and forth with the transceivers; and then you can carefully tune the receiver to the exact transmitter frequency."

"I can?" Carl questioned sarcastically. "With what? I see nothing that looks like a tuning knob on this plumber's nightmare."

"You tune the receiver by turning this little screw right here on top of the cavity resonator with this long fiber screwdriver," Jerry explained; "and move it only a fraction of a turn at a time."

Having delivered this bit of advice, he hopped back on his bicycle and was soon at his uncle's place. After switching on the high-frequency transmitter, he pulled out the telescoping antenna of the war-surplus transceiver, which automatically turned it on. Holding the case so that the earphone was at his ear and the microphone in front of his lips, he pushed the transmit-receive switch covered with a waterproof rubber pouch on the side of the case.

"How do you read, W9EGV? This is W9CFI," he said.

"Loud and clear, W9CFI, from W9EGV," was the prompt answer.

"Okay; I'm going to start shooting at you. If you hear me, yell plenty loud, for I'll have to set the handie-talkie down on the floor while I'm fiddling with the antenna."

"Roger. Let's see if you can spray me with some of that u.h.f."

JERRY BEGAN carefully aiming the reflector at the porch of the white house up the road. For several seconds nothing happened, and then he heard a faint cry from the earphone of the handie-talkie sitting beside him. "Hold it!" Carl said; "you're knocking down the hiss in the receiver."

"Can you hear me?" Jerry asked into the microphone connected to the modulator of the u.h.f. transmitter.

"Sure can," came the answer; "Wups! You cut out for a minute, but it's okay again now."

As Carl said this, Jerry noticed a large black car with two men in it pull off the highway onto the path just next to his uncle's house. It was when this car had passed through the u.h.f. beam that Carl said the signal cut out momentarily. Jerry concluded the men had stopped to examine a map or something, and he and Carl went ahead with their experimenting. It was not until two more cars pulled up opposite the first one that Jerry took more

(Continued on page 18)
NATIONAL SCHOOLS

proudly presents

TELERAMA • ALL 8 BRANCHES OF
TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • RADIO

IN ONE DYNAMIC, MODERN SHOP METHOD,
HOME TRAINING COURSE

October, 1956

FREE!

Fully illustrated "CAREER" BOOK in TV, Radio, Electronics. AND actual Sample Lesson—yours at no cost, no obligation SEND COUPON NOW—TODAY!

EARN AS YOU LEARN! Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in spare-time jobs we show them how to do while learning. YOU GET GRADUATE ADVISORY SERVICE, TOO.

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS. You do servicing, circuit analysis and many other down-to-earth experiments. You build a modern TV set from the ground up, with equipment kits we give you, including a new large screen picture tube and professional Multimeter, at no additional charge.

Check all you receive in One Master Course at One Low Tuition:
1. Television—Including Color TV
2. Radio—FM and AM
3. Industrial Electronics
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. Preparation for FCC License
6. Automation
7. Radar and Sonar
8. Communications

All of this modern, newest, practical equipment is yours to keep:
• Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave.
• Parts to conduct many experiments and build Compliance Checker, RF Oscillator, TV Crestet, Audio Oscillator, T.S.F, Receiver, Signal Generator.
• Professional Multimeter.
• These are a MUST for all technicians.

L. J. ROSENKRANZ
President of NATIONAL SCHOOLS

This Master-Shop Method course is completely up-to-date. Here in Los Angeles, the TV and Electronics centers of the world, we are able to keep in constant touch with the industries latest developments. As a student, you will quickly master all phases at home—in your spare time. Your earning power will grow with every lesson. Just as thousands of National Schools graduates do every day, you can handle servicing, manufacturing, repairing, hundreds of other jobs, or make good money in your own business. SECURE YOUR FUTURE—NOW SEND COUPON BELOW.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF
187 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 1, ILL
IN CANADA: 813 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Los Angeles, California

GET FAST SERVICE—MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. R201-100
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF
187 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 1, ILL

NAME______________________________
BIRTHDAY________
ADDRESS_____________________________________
CITY__________________________STATE_____________________

VETERANS: Give last of Discharge

www.americanradiohistory.com
Lafayette engineers have designed this fascinating 4-transistor superhet receiver kit in a unique and interesting form. It is, by itself, a completely self-contained, pocket-sized portable set which operates a miniature antenna so only you can hear by plugging into the KT-96 kit listed below. It is instantly converted to a full 6-transistor home radio, complete with speaker for the entire family to enjoy.

The set is completely subminiaturized and utilizes the new, radically different Argonne "Poly-Vari-Geo" ultra miniaturized 2-gang variable condenser. You will be delighted with the truly subminiature parts, from the variable which measures only 1-1/16" square x 3/8" deep, to the tiny I.F.'s, and electrolytics. The chassis measures only 4" L x 3-5/16" W x 1" D.

You'll be amazed at its performance. Circuit features use of 4 transistors (2 high frequency and 2 audio type) plus a germanium diode, 2 I.F. stages and built-in high gain ferrite core and antenna. The result is a sensitive, stable and selective set covering the entire broadcast band. Requires no outside antenna or ground connection. The kit is furnished complete with transistors and all parts, including battery and chassis already drilled and punched. The circuitry and wiring diagrams are furnished with simple, easy-to-follow instructions.

**Pocket Size:** 4.6 x 3.5 x 1.6" Weldon-built antenna requires no external antenna or ground connection. Kit measures 4" x 3-5/16" x 1" D.

**2-TRANSISTOR CLASS B PUSH PULL OUTPUT STAGE KIT WITH SPEAKER SELF-CONTAINED IN BEAUTIFUL PLASTIC CASE.**

Add a completely transistorized push-pull audio stage to your 4 transistor receiver. Complete stage includes speaker and case measures only 4" x 3-5/16" x 1" D. Designed to be a 4 transistor kit above. Converts your 4 transistor set to a 6 transistor plus audio superhet receiver. Performance equal or superior to commercially wired sets selling at more than twice the price. Kit includes 2 transistors, 2 transformers, 25g PM speaker, pre-punched chassis, speaker case to hold entire stage, batteries, hardware, instructions and diagrams. Shpg. wt., 1 lb. **KT-96 Kit.** net 19.95

**LAFAYETTE SIGNAL GENERATOR**

**4 FREQUENCY 120KC TO 260MC**

- **120KC to 120MC ON FUNDAMENTALS**
- **30 DAY TRIAL PERIOD! FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON**

Completely wired and tested instrument. Do not confuse with kits sold in the same price range. Has the quality and accuracy of instruments selling for 3 to 4 times as much, and whose performance is unhoped of at this low price. There are two front panel controls, a function control for AM, FM, PHONO, TV and a tuning/AF defeat control. Features A, B and C circuitry with front panel and "Foster-Seeley" discriminator. Simplified tuning with slide-rule dial and flywheel counter-weighted mechanism, high impedance Phono Input with high impedance audio output.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **FREQUENCY RANGE:** FM 88-108 KC, AM 530-1650 KC.
- **ANTENNA INPUTS:** FM 300 ohms, AM Ferrite loop antenna.
- **PHONO INPUTS:** 80 volt internal, 20000 mV External Antenna.
- **DISTORTION:** Less than 1% at rated output.
- **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** FM -5 db 20 to 20,000 cps, AM ±3 db 20 to 10000 cps.
- **SENSITIVITY:** FM 0.5 μV for 50 db quieting, AM, Loop sensitivity 80V/meter.
- **SELECTIVITY:** FM 200 KC bandwidth, 6 db down, AM, Loop selectivity 80 μA/meter.
- **DISCRIMINATOR:** FM, 200 KC bandwidth, 6 db down, AM, Loop discrimination peak to peak separation, AM, 8 KC bandwidth, 6 db down.
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** 30 db minimum.
- **HUM LEVEL:** 60 db below 100% modulation.
- **TUBE COMPLEMENT:** 2-12AT7, 1-848, 1-12AX, 1-6AU6, 1-4AG6 plus selenium rectifier.
- **SIZING:** 5/8" high x 9/16" wide x 9/16" deep.
- **CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts.
- **BATTERY:** 110-120V 80 cycles AC. Attractive etched copper-plated and lacquered finish. Shpg. wt., 9 lbs.

**Radio**

- **165-08 Liberty Ave. JAMAICA 33, N.Y.**

- **LAFAYETTE**

- **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** FM 200 KC bandwidth, 6 db down, AM, Loop discrimination peak to peak separation, AM, 8 KC bandwidth, 6 db down.

- **HUM LEVEL:** 60 db below 100% modulation.

- **TUBE COMPLEMENT:** 2-12AT7, 1-848, 1-12AX, 1-6AU6, 1-4AG6 plus selenium rectifier.

- **SIZING:** 5/8" high x 9/16" wide x 9/16" deep.

- **CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts.

- **BATTERY:** 110-120V 80 cycles AC. Attractive etched copper-plated and lacquered finish. Shpg. wt., 9 lbs.
FREE! LAFAYETTE CATALOG

EL-TRONICS HUMIDITY SENSING ELEMENT

Accurately measures humidity over a wide range of temperatures. Employs a conducting plastic which changes resistance as the humidity changes. Long term stability-trouble-free operation. Rapid reaction time and good electrodes on each face. Size 3 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 1/16". Complete with specs-cureval sheets. Shpg. wt., 3 oz.

MS-237 Net 8.00

3 TRANSISTOR PUSH PULL AMPLIFIER KIT

New 3 transistor audio amplifier for phonos - microphones - tuners - etc. Excellent for the experimenter - student - or any one desiring a good transistorized amplifier. Note smoothness of controls.

KT-104-3.2 chm output. Net 22.95
KT-105-6 chm output. Net 22.95

TRANSPORTER CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT

For those interested in training the international code, an audio tone oscillator is essential. This unit has the flexibility of the new tubes, the short life of the vacuum tube, and requires only two penlite cells for service. May be used for solo practice, for two may send and receive with the same unit. Kit comes complete with printed circuits, instructions, capacitors, etc.

KT-12 Canvas KCI-Single Headset. Net 1.13

2 TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO KIT

Packed into a 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4" plastic case. This two Transistor plus crystal diode radio kit offers many surprises, utilizing a regenerative detector circuit with transformer coupled audio stage, gives you high gain and excellent selectivity. Pulses in distant stations, with ease with more than ample sound. Complete with two transistors, crystal diode, batteries, headphones, nuts and bolts. 3 pieces total.

KT-48A Complete Kit less earphones. Net 10.95

NEW Pocket A/C VOM MULTITESTER 2,000 ohms per volt on both AC and DC. Single selector switch. 3" 100 amp. meter. Scales: DC Volts 0-10-50-100-1000; AC Volts 0-10-50-100-1000; Ohms 0-10K. 0.1 Meg; DC Current 500 us and 500 ma; Decibels -20 to +20, -60 to +60. Capacity 250 mfd to .2 mfd and .05 to 1 mfd. Heavy plastic panel, metal bottom. 4¾" x 3¾" x 1¼". With batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

KV-274 8.95

NEW! Mail Order Center ------

ELECTRONIC CATALOG PACKED WITH MONEY SAVERS

Pack with the largest selection of Electronic, Radio and TV Form and equipment PA, M/A systems, tubes, components, Transistor Kits, parts and components. Test Equipment - new build your own kits - tools, books, Microscope, drafting equipment, Binoculars, Microscopes, All Radio, TV and Home supplies! ALL AT GREAT SAVINGS! For the economy minded servicemen, dealer, engineer and technical. HURRY! CHUCK FULL OF BUSTS! SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.

HIGH FREQUENCY TWEETER WITH ACOUSTIC LENS

DIRECT IMPEDANCE MAKES THIS PRICE POSSIBLE!

- FREQUENCY RESPONSE FROM 2000 CPS TO BEYOND AUDIBILITY
- LOUVERED ACOUSTIC LENS FOR UNIFORM SOUND DISPERSION
- HANDS ON WORK SHOP, FEEDBACK CANCELLED
- PRICED EXCEPTIONALLY LOW

This high frequency tweeter featuring a louvered acoustic lens for uniform sound dispersion and capable of handling up to 25 watts of distortion-free power. The directional character of high frequency notes is overcome by the natural wide dispersion angle of the short horn and the acoustic lens which disperses and radiates the high notes smoothly throughout the entire listening area. The lens is detachable for panel mounting, with a separate base for the tweeter furnished for external mounting where desired. Aluminum voice coil has 18 ohms Impedance. Size: 4 1/4" long x 2 1/4" diameter. Comes with crossover networks, preferably one with a level control, such as the LN-2. With full instructions. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

HW-7 14.95

COSSOVER NETWORK

- OPTIMIZED INDUSTRIAL NETWORK WITH CROSSOVER 2K-2000 CPS
- RARE EARTH, BULLETION COUPLING MAGNETS

The frequency above 2000 cycles are channeled to the high frequency tweeter by means of the high-Q inductance and capacitance comprising this efficient crossover network. The highs and lows are brought into acoustic balance by means of a continuously variable level-distortion free control. Control has a 24" long cable for remote mounting. Network matches 8-16 chm speakers with insertion loss reduced to a minimum. Enclosed in metal case 6 1/2" L x 3 ¼" H x 2 1/4" D. With full instructions. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

LN-2 8.75

METAL-WIRE CROSSOVER TYPE HI-FI TWEETER

- FREQUENCY RESPONSE 2000-10,000 CPS
- HANDLES 20 WATT CS POWER

Highest quality &/or type frequency tweeter having a range from 2000 to 10,000 cycles. Especially efficient at higher end of audio spectrum where other metal type tweeters tend to lose clarity and volume. Entirely closed in a metal case with a base so that it can stand by itself or be mounted on a flat surface with mounting bracket supplied. Rated to handle 20 watts of power. A crossover network is included. The Lafayette LN-2 is ideal. Voice coil impedance 8-18 ohms. Size: 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3 ¼". Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

MS-260 New Super Power Dynamic Earphone, ideal for Translator Operators. 600 ohms, D.C. 20 mil. 10 db. 85% efficiency. Net 5.95

LAFAYETTE

165-88 Liberty Ave., JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

SEND FREE CATALOG

NAME
ADDRESS

CITY
ZONE
STATE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

October, 1956

17
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 14)
careful notice. One of the cars that just stopped was an ancient Model A Ford truck loaded with late-in-the-season watermelons. The driver was a little weazedened man with a sharply-pointed white goatee; and from the way he popped from the cab and began waving his arms about, he was obviously quite excited about something. The unmistakable appearance of the other car, a state police patrol, gave a possible clue to the cause of his agita-
tion.
"Hey, Carl," Jerry said into the mike, "you'd better come on down here and see what gives. Looks like it may get interest-
ing."
Collapsing the antenna of the handie-talkie to shut it off, Jerry hurriedly left without thinking to shut off the u.h.f. transmitter. He had barely reached the parked cars before Carl came pumping up on his bicycle.
"I tell you," the little man was shouting, "that you and your fancy radar gadget are all wrong. You can't possibly drive that bucket-of-bolts sixty-five."
"Take it easy, Pop," the big state trooper behind the wheel of the black car said good-humoredly. "This thing doesn't make mistakes. It said you were hitting sixty-five when you passed, and that's what you were doing. So we radioed ahead for Jim to stop you."
"Tell you what I'm gonna do," the man with the goatee offered. "If any one of the three of you can drive that Model A a mile over forty-five miles per hour, I'll
Fix TV and Radio Sets

-even if you never fixed a lamp or doorbell before!

McGraw-Hill's Amazing New
Low-Cost Instruction Manual Skips
Hard-to-Understand "Theories"
and Formulas—Tells HOW-TO-DO-IT in PLAIN ENGLISH

Partial Contents
How to Repair and Replace Tubes • Testing Tubes without a Tester • Using a Table Tester • Power Supply Troubles • How to Test and Replace Resistors, Controls, Switches, Condensers, Coils, Transformers • Speakers • Phone Pickups • Antennas and MUCH MORE.

Try it FREE
ON YOUR OWN SET
FOR 10 DAYS

Send Money on Your Own Set
Save $5.00 to $100 a year installing and servicing your own set. Book tells what to do if picture is blurred—split—distorted—flicker—stipples—too pale or black—jitters—snow—drift—etc., install and check antennas—and much more.

Send NO MONEY
Mail coupon below—without money! When book arrives try it out on your own or neighbors' sets. See how simple and easy it makes nearly every repair job. Make it pay for itself in 10 days or don't keep it. Mail coupon NOW to: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. PEL-10, 327 West 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. PEL-10
327 West 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.

1. Send TV "Detect-O-Scope" FREE with Marcus' Television and Radio Repariring for 10 Days' Trial. If not delighted, I may return book, pay nothing. Otherwise, I will send only $1.05 plus few cents shipping; then 3 monthly payments of $2. ("Detect-O-Scope" is FREE in any case?)
2. Send Practical Radio Servicing for 10 Days' Trial. If I keep it, I will send only $2.70 plus few cents shipping; then 3 monthly payments of only $2 each.

Name
Address
City Zone State

October, 1956

Free!

WITH THIS OFFER

Amazing New TV "Detect-O-Scope"
Spots Bad TV Tubes
in a jiffy!

00% to 75% of all TV failures are caused by faulty tubes. This amazing new giant-sized "Detect-O-Scope" tells you, at a glance, exactly how to spot trouble in any TV set. Saves time, money—makes you an expert TV trouble-shooter! Given identification numbers of tubes may be defective; shows you how to locate, check and replace them safely. 16 x 21 inches; copyrighted. Sells for $1.00 but yours absolutely FREE on this offer!

Your FREE WITH THE FAMOUS MANUAL DESCRIBED BELOW

Fix TV Right Away

For the most "unhandy" beginner. A-B-C directions and 700 clear photos, diagrams, and drawings show exactly WHAT and HOW to fix, step-by-step. Includes everything you need to know: where and how to buy tubes and parts; where and how to get an official circuit diagram of any set; how to choose and use basic tools; how to test tubes WITHOUT a tube tester; how to use $8 common TV controls; simple "cures" for common TV and radio troubles; how to fix loudspeakers, piano pick-ups, doorbell testers; and much more.

Send NO Money
Mail coupon below—without money! When book arrives try it out on your own or neighbors' sets. See how simple and easy it makes nearly every repair job. Make it pay for itself in 10 days or don't keep it. Mail coupon NOW to: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. PEL-10, 327 West 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 18)

give it to you and throw in the load of watermelons to boot!"

"Old Timer, you’ve got yourself a deal," the youthful trooper named Jim said, as he slid out of his patrol car. "I always did want to drive one of those old cars my old man still insists is ‘the best car Henry ever built.’ If you got sixty-five out of that iron, so can I. I’ll go back up the road a piece and come on by with the thing wide open so you boys can get a reading on me."

He got into the truck, and went off up the highway with the motor spluttering.

"DO YOU KNOW how that radar thing works?" Carl whispered to Jerry.

"Sure. So would you if you had read the article about it in the May, 1956, issue of Popular ELECTRONICS. It depends on the Doppler effect."

"I remember that from physics. It’s an apparent change in frequency of a signal emanating from a moving source as observed from a fixed position."

"Fine," said Jerry. "That’s exactly right. The most common example is the apparent change in the pitch of a train whistle as it passes. When it’s coming toward you, the pitch seems to increase; but as the train moves away, the pitch lowers. When

the train is moving rapidly toward you, the sound waves are sort of bunched together and the pitch of the signal striking the ear is increased. When the whistle is moving away, the sound waves are stretched out, and the pitch seems lower. The radar gadget sends out a beam of u.h.f. signal that strikes the moving car and is reflected back to a receiver housed in the same unit with the transmitter."

"This reflected signal is mixed with the signal direct from the transmitter," Jerry continued, "and the difference between their frequencies is read by an audio frequency meter. The difference in frequency between the transmitted signal and the reflected signal depends directly on how fast the car reflecting the signal is moving. The faster it moves, the greater is the difference. At 100 miles per hour, the reflected signal will be shifted 731 cycles from the transmitter frequency of 2455 megacycles. Speeds below 100 miles per hour produce less shift. The audio frequency meter is calibrated in miles per hour for direct reading of speed."

"But where is the radar gadget?"

"Probably in the trunk of the black car. You can see the meter there on top of the dash. The signal is sent out and received back through a camouflaged hole in the (Continued on page 24)

Another reason why today’s fastest selling high fidelity record changer is Collaro

* Accurate Speeds—

factory pre-set and tested for less than 0.25% rms wow and flutter content measured at 33 1/3 rpm...specifications unmatched in the field.

For other features and new popular price, see your hi-fi dealer or write Dept. TK-18.

650 Halstead Avenue, Mamaroneck, N.Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio-TV electronics, TV servicing, Color TV

SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

The instruction you receive and equipment you get (and keep) will start you on your way. Pay-as-you-learn. You pay for only one study group at a time. This 52 page book contains complete information on Home Study Courses for the beginner and the advanced student.
New! A MACHINE THAT COMPOSES MUSIC

BUILD IT YOURSELF in a few hours!

Yes, you build any one of 33 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear-cut, step-by-step directions given in a thrilling booklet! No soldering required ... no wiring beyond your skill! GENIAC is a genuine brain machine—not a toy! The only logic machine kit that logic, automation, etc. So simple to construct that even a twelve-year-old can make a machine that will fascinate people with advanced scientific training! With the special circuitry of GENIAC, the available before.

OVER 400 COMPONENTS AND PARTS. Circuits operate on one flashlight battery, and the use of ingeniously designed parts makes building circuits one of the most fascinating things you've ever done! You set up problems in a variety of fields—and get your answers almost quicker than you can set them up! Play games with the machine—nim, tic-tac-toe, etc.—and pit your brain against its logic! Solve puzzles in a few seconds that would take you hours without the aid of the machine. You actually see how computing and problem-solving is analyzed with algebraic solutions transferred directly into circuit diagrams.

YOUR COST FOR GENIAC KIT: only $19.95 postpaid. The 1956 Model GENIAC KIT contains: (1) a complete 300-page text—"Minds and Machines"—a basic introduction to computers. (2) "How to Construct Electrical Brains At Home"—a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building circuits. (3) Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly. (4) Beginners' Manual. Starting from scratch, the manual adds fifteen extra experiments, thoroughly tested using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electric circuits. (5) Over 400 components and parts.

So—mail the coupon for your GENIAC today! Your money back if not delighted!

Some Firms and Institutions that have ordered GENIAC:

- Allis-Chalmers
- Remington-Rand
- International
- Business Machines
- Wheelidex Mfg. Co.
- Manual Missionary College
- Walter V. Clarke Associates
- Barnard College
- Westinghouse Electric
- Phillips Laboratories
- General Insurance Co. of America
- Lafayette Radio
- Rohr Aircraft Co.
- Albert Einstein Medical College
- Naval Research Laboratories
- Los Angeles Public Schools
- Kansas State University
- Duke University
- Coral Gables
- Bell Telephone Laboratories
- New CIRCLE-O-PHONIC SOUND SYSTEM

A revolutionary new sound system which can increase the effectiveness of conventional amplifying and loudspeaking units over several hundred percent has been developed by our engineers. This patented speaker hookup rotates the loudspeaker at fixed speeds distributing the sound in a complete circle without distortion, echo or microphone feedback. In actual demonstrations, one 25 Watt speaker covered the entire Ebbets Field Grandstands and in acoustically dead night clubs, one CIRCLE-O-PHONIC speaker took the place of 21 individual loudspeakers mounted around the room. If you need special stereophonic effects with CIRCLE-O-PHONIC sound, you will want to read "EXPERIMENTS WITH CIRCLE-O-PHONIC SOUND," Postpaid. Or buy our CIRCLE-O-PHONIC kits. 10 Watt kit with motor, baffle, full frequency range speaker and cabinet, F.O.B. N.Y. $16.95. 25 Watt kit with motor, baffle and cabinet, F.O.B. N.Y. $26.95. Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
LEARN HOW TO BUILD COMPUTERS!

ELECTRONIC MEMORY COURSE

An essential part of every computer is the memory—a storage device for retaining bits (binary digits) of information. The ELECTRONIC MEMORY course contains instructions for building relay memories, magnetic core "Matrix" memories and "SEAC" tube storage memories, with detailed descriptions of over 15 different methods of storing information and automatically giving instructions to electronic devices now in use. The booklets, texts and manuals are a complete course in this fascinating subject. Suitable for all levels—particularly designed for people who have some knowledge of electronics but want to know specific details of electronic computers for professional reasons. Complete question answering service. The memory "Matrix" can be expanded to any desired degree and can be used in conjunction with the digital computer kit as an outside memory store. Price of course with all instructions and training manuals, texts, etc., postpaid. ......................... C1. $22.00

DIGITAL COMPUTER COURSE

Have you ever wanted to build a small digital computing device? One that reproduces in miniature what computers like ENIAC, SEAC, BIZMAC, etc., do on a large scale? Our DIGITAL COMPUTER course shows how to set up and build computers and experiment with pulses, storage, gates, flip flops, adding, subtracting, multiplying and applications of Boolean Algebra to circuit design. You get an introduction to programming. More important, you learn how and where to buy computer parts to build your own computers. Manuals, wiring diagrams and texts provide a complete introduction to theory and practice of DIGITAL COMPUTERS clearly explained. We have a complete question answering service. This is the finest and only DIGITAL COMPUTER course on the market, postpaid. ......................... C2-$28.00

ANALOG COMPUTER COURSE

ANALOG COMPUTERS are widely used in engineering and scientific research to duplicate actual physical conditions and to integrate and differentiate directly. Our ANALOG COMPUTERS course lists sources of materials, parts, theory and practical instructions, plus wiring diagrams and schematics for adding, multiplying, integrating and differentiating specific experiments, give practice in calculating scale factors, choice of time scales, machine equation and block diagrams, phase inverting amplifiers, use of parallel inputs, solution of simple differential equation. We show you how you can build computers at home. Texts discuss theory and design of computer elements, network and operational amplifiers, multiplication and function generation. This is your best and only comprehensive introduction to ANALOG COMPUTERS. Each course is a complete introduction to the subject with all necessary instructional material and parts. Course, Manuals, postpaid. ......................... C3-$28.00

New! WRIST RADIO weighs 2.5 oz.

All-transistor wrist radio receiver

A broadcast band all-transistor wrist radio has been designed with r-f reflex circuit to provide good selectivity and sensitivity. Three transistors are used which require 4.5 ma total battery current and five button-size mercury cells last up to 100 hours. The receiver features a 2-stage transformer-coupled audio amplifier and a no-whistle regenerative circuit. A high quality hearing aid receiver allows for private listening. Printed circuitry is used throughout. Band coverage is 550 to 1600 kc. Its small size (2% in. long, 1% in. wide and ¾ in. thick) and weight (2.5 oz. with batteries) make it well suited for wearing on the wrist or in a shirt pocket. Completely assembled with all batteries. Postpaid ......................... R1-$29.95

OLIVER GARFIELD COMPANY

126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, New York

Order Now!

Oliver Garfield Co., Dept. PE-106
126 Lexington Avenue
New York 16, New York

Please send me:

□ K1 $19.95 Postpaid
□ L1 $20.95 West of
□ L2 $21.95 Outside U. S.
□ PL1 $20.95

□ C1 $49.95 F.O.B. N. Y.
□ C2 $22.00 Postpaid
□ C3 $28.00 Postpaid
□ R1 $29.95 Postpaid

□ Check, Cash or Money Order is enclosed. My name and address are attached.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Order Now!

October, 1956

23
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 20)

metal lid of the trunk. All this car has to do is park along the highway and take speed readings. When a 'live prospect' shoots past, the radar car radios to a patrol car waiting about a mile down the highway, and he picks up the speeder. Well, here comes the truck; let's go over and see what kind of a reading it gives.

The boys moved over to the black car and watched the meter on the dash as the truck went spluttering by. The pointer rose sluggishly to a reading of thirty-five miles per hour.

"That's all that crate will do." Jim announced, as he drove back and parked the truck. "I had my foot clear down in the fan. My old man must have rocks in his head if he thinks that's a good car."

"I don't get it," the radar operator behind the wheel said to the other. "This thing never was wrong before. I still say we give the old gentleman a ticket—hey!" he broke off, "look at the meter."

SURE ENOUGH, the meter on the dash was jumping crazily about. Jerry's glance went from it to his Aunt Enid busily sweeping the immaculate front porch. (As every woman knows, a broom is a wonderful excuse for staying within earshot and eyesight of any interesting event!) As her broom nudged the coaxial cable, the dish antenna wobbled back and forth.

"Watch that meter a moment while I do something up on the porch," Jerry suggested to the men in the car. Running to the u.h.f. transmitter, he swept the invisible beam from the antenna back and forth across the trunk of the black car.

"That's what's doing it!" one of the men called. "What you got up there anyway?"

Carl and Jerry explained that the transmitter they were using was supposed to be in the 2300-2450 mc. ham band, but that since they had no extremely accurate frequency-measuring equipment at this frequency, the transmitter had drifted down very close to the 2455-mc frequency of the radar transmitter. The difference in frequency was just enough to give a good reading on the speed indicator.

"Well, that's one for the book," the man behind the wheel said, tearing up the speeding ticket he had started to write. "Of all the places we had to set up our operation, we had to pick this one directly in the path of your beam. Pop, I'm sorry for all the hard time we've given you."

"That's all right, young man; we're all wrong at one time or another," the little man with the goatee said pleasantly; "but

![Image of a radio control device]

FOR THE "DO-IT-YOURSELF" MAN!

TRANSMITTER UNIT

For Model Radio Control Use

MODEL RC-100 (BATTERY OPERATED)

Measuring 3½" x 4", the Model RC-100 Transmitter Unit is designed for coupling maximum power into the antenna to obtain LONGER RANGE of model control.

With Snap-On connections, the Unit has printed circuit; uses 3A5 tube in oscillator-multiplier circuit.

* THE MOST ECONOMICAL QUALITY TRANSMITTER ON THE MARKET!

Crystal controlled on 27.255 M.C. Available in low price kit form; easily assembled, with complete step-by-step instructions in each Unit.

International CRYSTAL MFG. CO. INC.
18 N. LEE PHONE 5-1165 OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
We Guarantee* to train you until you receive Your FCC License

*See Free Catalog for complete details

Cleveland Institute training results in success with commercial FCC examinations . . . . easily . . . . and quickly

Here's Proof:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walter Eggars, Pacific Grove</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Reichert, West Salem, Ohio</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>10 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Philippa, LaPorte, Indiana</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>28 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Johnson, Boise City, Okla.</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Paint, Johnstown, Pa.</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>26 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Names and addresses of trainees in your area sent on request)

Cleveland Institute training results in job offers like these:

Radio Operators & Technicians

American Airlines has openings for radio operators and radio mechanics. Operators start at $334.53 per month. Radio mechanic's salary up to $1.99 per hour. Periodic increases with opportunity for advancement. Many company benefits.

Electronic Technicians

Convair Electronics Department: Radio and Radar Mechanics, Electronics Technicians, and Junior Engineers are wanted for a special program on fire control development and installation. Beginning rate: $355 and up.

And our trainees get good jobs

Electronics Technician

"I am now employed by the Collins Radio Company as a Lab Technician. (This job was listed in your bulletin.) I have used the information gathered from your course in so many ways and I know that my training with Cleveland Institute helped me a great deal to obtain the job."

Airlines

Charles D. Sindelar, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

"I replied to the Job Opportunities you sent me and I am now a radio operator with American Airlines. You have my hearty recommendation for your training and your Job-Finding Service."

James A. Wright, Beltsville, Md.

MAIL COUPON NOW AND GET ALL 3 BOOKS FREE

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk PE-17, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Please send Free Booklet prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

☐ Military
☐ Radio-TV Servicing
☐ Manufacturing
☐ Amateur Radio
☐ Broadcasting
☐ Home Experimenting
☐ Telephone Company
☐ Other

In what kind of work are you now engaged? In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name_________________________Age_________________________

Address________________________

City_________________________Zone______State____________

Special Tuition Rates to Members of Armed Forces
get MORE for your HI-FI MONEY with Bell AMPLIFIERS and TAPE RECORDERS

Model PM2285 — 10 Watt — $49.95*

This new Pacemaker is typical of remarkable Bell value ... and look at all these features!

★ MORE OUTPUT ★ HIGHER FIDELITY ★ BUILT-IN PRE-AMP ★ HUM CONTROL ★ 20 TO 20,000 CYCLES ★ SEPARATE TONE CONTROLS

This new Pacemaker is only one of the many fine amplifiers and tape recorders manufactured by Bell Sound Systems, all offered at moderate prices.

You can plan your High Fidelity investment for much greater value by finding out more about what Bell offers to you.

Write for free, illustrated literature and discover for yourself how to get more for your money by buying Bell.

*Priced slightly higher Denver and West.

Yes! Tell me more about Bell High Fidelity Equipment, and the name of my nearest dealer.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________________________

City___________ Zone________ State____________

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS, Inc.
A Subsidiary of Thompson Products, Inc.
555 MARION ROAD, COLUMBUS 7, OHIO

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 24)

I feel I owe these boys a favor. How about giving you a lift back to town if you're ready to go? You can put your bikes in back..."

The boys promptly took him up on the offer, and soon they were chugging down the road. After they had gone about a mile, the little old man took a cautious look in his rear-view mirror, then reached over to the right side of the dash and gave a shiny knob there a practiced turn counterclockwise. Instantly the popping motor smoothed out and the truck plunged forward on the road.

"These young whipper-snappers don't savvy a combination choke and carburetor control any more than a redskin used to savvy the hindsight on a rifle," the old fellow said with a cackling laugh. "Fact is, most of the young ones don't know what a hand-choke is, let alone a dash-mounted carburetor control. When I saw that patrol car take out after me, I just leaned over and cut Betsy's gas down until she would barely run. That's why the officer could only get thirty-five out of her. Shucks, with her Fronty head and special camshaft, she'll hit seventy-five without a bit of trouble."

CARL AND JERRY made no comment. When the old man let them out at their homes, he insisted that each accept a large watermelon. As he drove off, Carl turned to his pal and said slowly:

"Jer, I feel kind of funny. I'm not at all sure but that we helped defeat 'due process of law' today."

"Neither am I. On the other hand, maybe our transmitter did get into the act. We'll never know. Let's go in and eat watermelon while we brood about it!" —30—

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 24)

I feel I owe these boys a favor. How about giving you a lift back to town if you're ready to go? You can put your bikes in back...

The boys promptly took him up on the offer, and soon they were chugging down the road. After they had gone about a mile, the little old man took a cautious look in his rear-view mirror, then reached over to the right side of the dash and gave a shiny knob there a practiced turn counterclockwise. Instantly the popping motor smoothed out and the truck plunged forward on the road.

"These young whipper-snappers don't savvy a combination choke and carburetor control any more than a redskin used to savvy the hindsight on a rifle," the old fellow said with a cackling laugh. "Fact is, most of the young ones don't know what a hand-choke is, let alone a dash-mounted carburetor control. When I saw that patrol car take out after me, I just leaned over and cut Betsy's gas down until she would barely run. That's why the officer could only get thirty-five out of her. Shucks, with her Fronty head and special camshaft, she'll hit seventy-five without a bit of trouble."

CARL AND JERRY made no comment. When the old man let them out at their homes, he insisted that each accept a large watermelon. As he drove off, Carl turned to his pal and said slowly:

"Jer, I feel kind of funny. I'm not at all sure but that we helped defeat 'due process of law' today."

"Neither am I. On the other hand, maybe our transmitter did get into the act. We'll never know. Let's go in and eat watermelon while we brood about it!" —30—
for hams • novices • short wave listeners...

world wide enjoyment

is yours with hallicrafters

...at everybody's price!

October, 1956
LETTERS
FROM OUR READERS

Reply to Plastic Request

In response to the helping hand requested by J. Jecmen (June, 1956, issue, p. 28) on how to seal documents in plastics via electronics, I would suggest staying away from such methods. It takes too much r.f. power to seal small lines, let alone a large flat area. Also it is hard to do as the "target area" is always varying size.

Just plain heat is sufficient. I have found that I can operate very economically with a 10" x 12" press and a 30-hp. boiler.

MaRiCe L. LaRoe
Los Angeles, Calif.

Use for Proximity Detector

There are times when truck drivers and people in automobiles find it impossible to see objects when they are backing their cars or trucks into tight places. Why not develop a capacity-operated relay using transistors so that when you are close to an object a bell will ring or light will blink?

MaRiCe L. LaRoe
Los Angeles, Calif.

Whether or not the exact device you propose can be built is open to question. It would seem as though it might be feasible if the "sensitive" areas could be restricted to the bumpers. Readers might like to try their hands at this project using a circuit similar to the Proximity Detector described in our April, 1956 issue on page 65.

Transistorized FM Receiver

Did you ever print a circuit for a transistorized FM receiver? Are there any transistorized FM receivers marketed, such as kits or pocket receivers?

E. L. DOERRER
Tinley Park, Ill.

This question is frequently asked and can only be answered in the negative. There are no FM transistorized receivers on the market at this writing. There is, however, a possibility of such equipment within the near future. Undoubtedly a step in that direction took place with the development of the new Regency short-wave converter featured on our September cover. This converter uses the Philco surface barrier transistor.

Phone Patching

I wonder if you might publish some material on phone patchers. I would like to build one of my own.

ThomAs LitTy, KN6RAD
Los Angeles, Calif.

Well, Tom, there is a lot to be said for and against phone patchers. Incidentally, for those

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ATTENTION: MEN 17 to 55

PREPARE NOW AT HOME FOR A PROFITABLE CAREER IN AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS!

Does your present job offer advancement?

PRACTICAL NEW TRAINING METHOD IS THOROUGH, DOWN-TO-EARTH!

In plant after plant, many machines are being designed to run themselves. This is called “Automation.” The jobs of some men who used to run these machines are gradually disappearing. Every year sees more changes; more unskilled jobs being replaced. But it is making many new jobs too—good-pay, solid-future jobs in plants, offices and elsewhere—for men who are trained in Automation Electronics.

NOW IS THE TIME TO GET YOUR TRAINING

The design, operation and maintenance of centralis that regulate the new “automatic equipment,” is a promising field of the future. It’s still uncrowded. There’s time to get in on the ground floor if you act now.

NO PREVIOUS TECHNICAL TRAINING NEEDED

Many men 17 to 55, regardless of present job, even men without previous technical training or advanced education, can train for good jobs in Automation Electronics. DeVry Technical Institute offers, effective training in your own home with movies, plenty of practical equipment and easy-to-read texts. Or get all of your training in DeVry’s large well-equipped training laboratories in Chicago ... one of the finest of its kind.

WE HELP YOU GET STARTED IN THE FIELD

When you’ve completed the DTI training, you’ll have the know-how—the practical training you need to hold down a good job in Automation. Our effective Employment Service will help you get started toward many wonderful and exciting opportunities. You have nothing to lose—and much to gain. Send that coupon now so we can tell you about it.

MANY SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

For 25 years, DTI has been building men for better jobs. Our film contain many letters from men who have won success in electronics and who give much credit to their DTI training.

GET INTERESTING NEW BOOKLET

The interesting story of “Automation and YOU” is yours for the asking. Simply fill in ... mail the coupon. See how DeVry’s training programs may prepare YOU for a start in this coming new field.

GET THIS BOOKLET FREE

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, Dept. PE-10-AM
4141 Belmont Ave. vue, Chicago 41, Ill.

I would like further information about the newer Electronic opportunities in AUTOMATION, also facts on how you may help me to prepare.

Name: __________________________ Age: _______

Please Print

Street: __________________________ Apt. _______

City: __________________________ Zone ________ State _______

1040 DTI’s training is available in Canada.
TUBE TESTER AND REJUVENATOR

"YOU CAN HOLD THIS MINIATURIZED INSTRUMENT IN ONE HAND... a revolutionary new development, it gives fast, absolutely accurate checks for tube quality, shorts, leakages, continuity, and opens on all modern and future tubes... uses standard emission test for quick readings on modern, 3 1/2" plastic meter... flexible switching system prevents obsolescence. This professional instrument also rejuvenates picture tubes with the Model CRA (Picture Tube Test Adaptor)*... specially designed by advanced engineering techniques, its handy size (6 3/4" x 7 1/2" x 4") makes it ideal for home calls.

EMC Model 209
(as illustrated in Hammertone metal case)$35.90
In oak carrying case 38.50
Kit form 25.90
Complete with plastic-covered, detailed instruction book and tube listings.

*EMC Model CRA (Picture Tube Adaptor) 4.50

Yes, send me full technical information about Model 209 and a complete catalog of other EMC Instruments.

NAME
STREET
CITY STATE

EMC ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
280 LAFAYETTE STREET NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

New EMC Model 209

LOOK
what $35.90 buys...

Radiotelephone Mix-Up

We read with interest the article by Elbert Robberson in your August issue called "You Can Phone From Your Boat." However, I would like to point out that the equipment shown on page 93 and described as being produced by the Raytheon Co. is actually RCA Radiomarine's ET-8059 "Golden Sentry."

K. V. HAYES
New York, N.Y.

Help for Mr. Grenier

In answer to "How to Make the Invisible Visible," I would suggest rubbing the tube envelope in one's hair. Sometimes a very light coat of oil and dust will make the numbers on the tube legible when held up to the light.

CHRIS BEDNAREK, K2RAG
Cambridge Heights, N.Y.

If you use the old method of breathing on the tube, I suggest that it be put into a freezer or refrigerator beforehand. This cooling of the tube will make the numbers legible if the process is repeated several times.

JAN McMILLAN
Orangeville, Ont.

Almost without exception, it is possible to make tube numbers legible by simply drying the tube in common iodine. On extraordinarily bad tubes, good results can be obtained by heating iodine crystals in a test tube and letting the fumes bathe the tube in question.

MERON R. STANLEY
Nokomis, Ill.

The methods mentioned above seem to be agreed upon by a large number of our readers. Our thanks to the many who did write in and whose letters or cards we were unable to mention due to space limitations.

Instructions Wanted

I have an old Model 501 Supreme tube tester and have lost the instruction papers. The manufacturers have been unable to replace them since

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Join the Thousands of Central-Trained Technicians
Now Enjoying HIGH-PAY CAREERS in...

GUIDED MISSILES—AUTOMATION

ELECTRONICS
TELEVISION
RADIO

Outstanding Employment Opportunities Open to Central Graduates!

No matter what you’re doing now... whether you’ve ever had previous technical experience or not, you can begin right now to prepare for a great career in these fascinating, rewarding fields!

Capitalize on the fact that Central’s nationally recognized, proven training methods, top instructors and long record of educational achievement have put Central-trained men in high demand throughout America! ...that Central’s graduates are periodically interviewed and employed by many of the Country’s foremost industrial giants and leading employers of electronics specialists. Hundreds of radio and TV stations look to Central as a reliable source for competent, thoroughly trained technicians... and the nation’s major airlines and aircraft manufacturers have hired hundreds of Central-trained technicians for important communications and electronics positions.

3 Proven Training Plans

1. HOME STUDY COURSE (with 9 kits of equipment)—Qualifies you for diploma, FCC license exam, and a variety of electronics jobs (or transfer into advanced resident training).

2. HOME STUDY—RESIDENT COURSE (with 9 kits of equipment)—Home study, followed by short period of resident training. Qualifies you for diploma, FCC license exam, and a wide variety of positions (or continue with advanced resident training). An ECPD-accredited engineering technician program.

3. FULL RESIDENT COURSE—Qualifies you for Associate of Science (A.S.) degree and top-pay employment opportunities as Electronics Engineering Technician. An ECPD-accredited engineering technician program. Part-time employment opportunities available for students while training.

October, 1956

How Central’s “Progressive Plan” Will Pay Off for YOU!

Central’s complete, accredited training is designed to get you the technical job you want... in the shortest possible time! Through Central’s “Progressive Plan” of study, as you complete each phase of training your earning capacity goes higher! How far “up the ladder” you want to go is entirely up to you. A few short weeks of training prepares you for certain basic jobs. Then, with every additional phase of training you complete, you qualify for more advanced types of positions that command higher salaries. You can settle for any of a wide variety of well-paid, worthwhile jobs along the line... or you can use Central’s complete training to advance right up to the top-level, top-pay positions! Don’t limit yourself! Get the facts on Central’s complete training. Mail the coupon today!

VETERANS Central offers courses approved under G. I. Bill

Mail Coupon for FREE BOOK

CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. A-106 1644 Wyandotte St.
Kansas City 8, Missouri

Tell me more about how you can qualify me for a high-pay Electronics career.

Name: __________________________ Age: ______
Address: ________________________ Phone: _______________
City, State: _____________________ County: _____________
If Korean vet., give approx. discharge date ___________________
this model is no longer in production. Can anyone lend me a set of instructions so that I can copy them?

Richard Matzner
Rt. #1, Box 5907
Ft. Worth, Texas

Pen Pals

Can you put my name down for some pen pals interested in SWL'ing?

Arnold Greenfield
New York, N.Y.

Arnold, you'll find the newest member of the Ziff-Davis publishing family you answer. It is called "PEN PALS" and will appear on the newsstands throughout the country on October 11th. It will contain 1500 names of people interested in ham radio, tape correspondence, photography, etc. Each name and address represents someone who enjoys getting and writing letters. Suggest you stop and pick up a copy. You'll also see some very interesting feature articles by famous personalities.

OCTOBER IS ABC MONTH

In all probability, most of our readers will have noticed the "ABC" insignie which appears on page 3 of each issue. As some may know, it means that Popular Electronics is numbered among those magazines which have qualified as members of the Audit Bureau of Circulations. To a few others, "ABC" and "Audit Bureau of Circulations" may be meaningless technical terms. Actually, they are very far from that, and since October is "ABC Month," we have allocated space to tell you about this insignie.

The ABC insignie is a measure of service and a mark of integrity to both buyers and sellers of advertising space, for it means fairness and honorable dealing with advertisers and readers alike. Through the Audit Bureau of Circulations, the advertiser gains accurate information as to who reads Popular Electronics. This information is in the form of a net paid circulation figure (an average over a short period or small number of consecutive issues).

To gain circulation that will meet the standards established by the unique nonprofit ABC, we must consistently publish a magazine that is steadily bettering its articles and features for the benefit of our readers. Reader acceptance means more newsstand buyers, more subscribers and more renewals. If we are doing a thorough and capable job, the ABC audit reports will reflect our efforts with an increased paid circulation figure.

Popular Electronics is pleased to join 3700 advertisers, advertising agencies and publishers displaying the ABC symbol—the mark of integrity in reporting circulation facts.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
NOW! SAVE up to 50%
BUILD YOUR OWN
E-V HIGH FIDELITY
Speaker Enclosure

ELECTRO-VOICE INC. • BUCHANAN, MICH.

Now you can own an acoustically correct Electro-Voice high-fidelity folded-horn speaker enclosure for your home music system and save up to one-half! Build it yourself...seven models to choose from...wall types...corner types...for full range loudspeaker...for separate two, three and four-way speaker systems.

All parts are precut—ready to assemble. Exterior surfaces are clear-grained birch. Easy, step-by-step instructions show you how to "Do-it-Yourself."

Beautiful furniture finish is easily obtained with an E-V Finishing Kit. E-V Decorative Trim Kit adds the final touch. (* Available separately.)

THE BARONET KIT. Phenomenal reproducer for such small size. This folded-horn corner enclosure is designed for use with E-V Model SP88 B in. Radax speaker. E-V T35 or T35B Super Sonax direct driver can be added for a separate two-way system. Finished size: 23 in. high, 14 in. wide, 13 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 24 lb.

Model K67 Net, $24.00

THE ARISTOCRAT KIT. Folded-horn corner enclosure designed for 12-in. speakers and separate 2 and 3-way systems. For use with Electro-Voice SP12 or SP12B coaxial speakers, 12TRX or 12TRXB triaxial reproducers, and 10B, 11 2-way and 10BA 3-way systems. Smooth reproduction down to 35 cps, with remarkable purity and efficiency. Finished size: 29% in. high, 19 in. wide, 16% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 37 lb.

Model K66 Net, $36.00

THE EMPIRE KIT. Economical, folded horn enclosure for use in a corner or flat against one wall. Designed for 15-in. speakers and separate 2 and 3-way systems. Particularly effective when used with SP15B coaxial speaker, 15TRXB triaxial reproducer, or 116 2-way or 116A 3-way system. Recommended components for Regency kit may also be employed. Finished size: 29% in. high, 32 in. wide, 16 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 45 lb.

Model K65 Net, $48.00

THE REGENCY KIT. Most popular low boy style folded-horn enclosure that can be used in corner or flat against one wall. Improves the bass range and response of bass speaker. Makes an outstandingly efficient reproducer when used with SP15B coaxial speaker, 15TRXB triaxial reproducer or 114A 2-way or 114B 3-way system. Finished size: 29% in. high, 33% in. wide, 19 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 70 lb.

Model K64 Net, $69.00

THE CENTURION KIT. Four-way system folded horn, corner enclosure. Uses exclusive E-V "W" type single path in direct radiator for propagation of extended bass. Sealed cavity behind 15 in. low-frequency driver cone promotes superlative transient response, reduces cone excursions, lowers distortion. For use with E-V Model 105 or Model 117 package of driver components. Finished size: 42% in. high, 29 in. wide, 22% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 75 lb.

Model K63 Net, $79.00

THE PATRICIAN IV KIT. An interior assembly kit for those desiring the latest. This augmented design of the Klipsch corner folded-horn bass section delivers an added full octave of bass. Designed for use with E-V Model 103C, Patrician IV four-way driver components for built-in installations or to be decorated as you choose. Finished size: 57% in. high, 32% in. wide, 20% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 150 lb.

Model K6t Net, $99.00

THE GEORGIAN KIT. An interior assembly kit that creates authentic Klipsch indirect radiator type corner folded-horn bass section for 15 in. loudspeaker system. Exceeds in range only by the Patrician IV. For use with E-V Model 105 or Model 117 package of driver components for built-in installations or to be decorated as you choose. Finished size: 39% in. high, 26% in. wide, 22% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 88 lb.

Model K62 Net, $58.00

THE BARONET KIT. Phenomenal reproducer for such small size. This folded-horn corner enclosure is designed for use with E-V Model SP88 B in. Radax speaker. E-V T35 or T35B Super Sonax direct driver can be added for a separate two-way system. Finished size: 23 in. high, 14 in. wide, 13 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 24 lb.

Model K67 Net, $24.00

THE ARISTOCRAT KIT. Folded-horn corner enclosure designed for 12-in. speakers and separate 2 and 3-way systems. For use with Electro-Voice SP12 or SP12B coaxial speakers, 12TRX or 12TRXB triaxial reproducers, and 10B, 11 2-way and 10BA 3-way systems. Smooth reproduction down to 35 cps, with remarkable purity and efficiency. Finished size: 29% in. high, 19 in. wide, 16% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 37 lb.

Model K66 Net, $36.00

THE EMPIRE KIT. Economical, folded horn enclosure for use in a corner or flat against one wall. Designed for 15-in. speakers and separate 2 and 3-way systems. Particularly effective when used with SP15B coaxial speaker, 15TRXB triaxial reproducer, or 116 2-way or 116A 3-way system. Recommended components for Regency kit may also be employed. Finished size: 29% in. high, 32 in. wide, 16 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 45 lb.

Model K65 Net, $48.00

THE REGENCY KIT. Most popular low boy style folded-horn enclosure that can be used in corner or flat against one wall. Improves the bass range and response of bass speaker. Makes an outstandingly efficient reproducer when used with SP15B coaxial speaker, 15TRXB triaxial reproducer or 114A 2-way or 114B 3-way system. Finished size: 29% in. high, 33% in. wide, 19 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 70 lb.

Model K64 Net, $69.00

THE CENTURION KIT. Four-way system folded horn, corner enclosure. Uses exclusive E-V "W" type single path in direct radiator for propagation of extended bass. Sealed cavity behind 15 in. low-frequency driver cone promotes superlative transient response, reduces cone excursions, lowers distortion. For use with E-V Model 105 or Model 117 package of driver components. Finished size: 42% in. high, 29 in. wide, 22% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 75 lb.

Model K63 Net, $79.00

THE PATRICIAN IV KIT. An interior assembly kit for those desiring the latest. This augmented design of the Klipsch corner folded-horn bass section delivers an added full octave of bass. Designed for use with E-V Model 103C, Patrician IV four-way driver components for built-in installations or to be decorated as you choose. Finished size: 57% in. high, 32% in. wide, 20% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 150 lb.

Model K6t Net, $99.00

THE GEORGIAN KIT. An interior assembly kit that creates authentic Klipsch indirect radiator type corner folded-horn bass section for 15 in. loudspeaker system. Exceeds in range only by the Patrician IV. For use with E-V Model 105 or Model 117 package of driver components for built-in installations or to be decorated as you choose. Finished size: 39% in. high, 26% in. wide, 22% in. deep. Shpg. wt. 88 lb.

Model K62 Net, $58.00

See your E-V HiFi Distributor for Construction Books and K-D Kits—or write for Bulletin 211. $010

October, 1956
NOW! Custom Install
your own Hi-Fi Recorder
Low Cost! Plugs into any amplifier & speaker

Staff OK Tested by Tape Recording Magazine

Tape mechanism has sensational UniMagic control, 2-speed record and playback, instant, automatic breaking, special record-playback and erase heads.
Matching preamplifier—Response: 50-12000 cps ±3db, signal-noise ratio 47 db. Professional controls include illuminated VU recording meter. Finished in brushed copper and jet black. Carries famous Pentron warranty. TM-56 tape mechanism $89.95 list. P-4 preamplifier $79.95 list.

Write for FREE Bulletin... Name of Nearest Dealer!

The Pentron Corporation
787 S. Tripp Ave.,
Chicago 24, III.
Canada: Atlas Radio, Ltd., Toronto

AT LAST! ONE Book Gives You ALL The Facts On ALL TRANSISTORS

Completely Covers Every Transistor Made... Diagrams Over 200 Different Circuits... Eliminates Guesswork!

Now, for the first time, you can get full facts on every type of transistor circuit—all from one book! Completely covers control circuits, amplifiers, receivers, 164 text-packed pages; more than 200 circuit diagrams, dozens of how-to-do-it illustrations. Coyne's new TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK is a quick, easy on-the-job reference book that covers in full detail just about every type of application involving transistors—the tiny, amazingly versatile successor to vacuum tubes. Every major transistor manufacturer has contributed circuit and component data to this book.

YOUR ON 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!

You must see Coyne's TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK to believe that one book can contain such complete, easy-to-understand information. So we'll send you a copy for FREE trial. Send no money. Just mail the coupon. TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK will be rushed to you at once. After 7 days, send either $1.95 (plus postage) or return the book and owe nothing. Send coupon TODAY!

TRAINED MEN NEEDED!
BIG PAY!—GOOD FUTURE!

☐ DIESEL 
☐ ELECTRONICS 
☐ AUTOMATION

NEVER BEFORE has the opportunity been so good for the properly trained mechanic and technician to step into BIG PAY POSITIONS with rapid advancement and future security virtually assured.

YOUR SUCCESS depends on the quality of training you receive, and the reputation of the school you attend.

YOUR GUARANTEE we are giving the best in mechanical and technical training is proved by the fact... we have a waiting list of good pay positions for our graduates, with leading companies throughout the United States.

RESIDENT SHOP TRAINING is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide you with housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nation-wide placement service for graduates.

Check subject above in which you are interested and mail for FREE BOOKLET

BAILEY Mathematical Schools
Veteran Approved
16265 Grand, St. Louis 4, Mo.

Name _____________________________________________________________________________
Street _____________________________________________________________________________
Town _____________________________________________________________________________
Zone _____________________________________________________________________________
State _____________________________________________________________________________

Meet the Author

This great new TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK was written by Louis E. Coyne, one of the country's foremost experts. He is a registered electrical engineer, a technical consultant and author, an experienced instructor, and one of the most knowledgeable and reliable experts on transistor circuits.

Your FREE COPY of TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK is yours to keep up to the minute you decide to use the book or return it now, on our FREE TRIAL OFFER. Your Free copy will be mailed to you today. If you decide to keep the book, enclose the $1.95 plus 25¢ postage to cover mailing charges. Otherwise return the book and owe nothing. Send your coupon today for your FREE COPY!

ALL THESE FACTS IN ONE VOLUME!
Chap. 1. Transistor Construction & Types
Chap. 2. Transistor Characteristics
Chap. 3. Transistor Amplifiers
Chap. 4. Transistor Oscillators
Chap. 5. Transistor Multivibrators
Chap. 6. Special Purpose Circuits
Chap. 7. Special Types of Transistors
Chap. 8. Transistor E. F. Amplification
Chap. 9. Transistor Test Instruments
Chap. 10. Transistor Control Circuits
Chap. 11. Transistor Characteristics and Life
Chap. 12. Definitive Design Formulas
Chap. 13. Special Techniques, New Developments
Chap. 14. Technical Papers, Patents

Your Future
in Electronics & Automation

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 13, Chicago 12, III

D.H. Rush your complete new "TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK" for 7 days' FREE TRIAL per your offer.

Name ________________________________ Age ________________________________
Address _________________________________________________________________________
City _____________________________________________________________________________
State _____________________________________________________________________________

Where Employed ________________________________

I understand that if you are receiving $1.95, we pay postage; 7-day money back guarantee.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FREE TRIAL OFFER COUPON
"LIVING SOUND" IS YOURS TO ENJOY WITH NORELCO FRS

FULL RESONANCE TWIN-CONE SPEAKERS

High fidelity and tonal qualities associated with expensive multi-unit speaker systems—are similarly produced with new Norelco FRS Twin-Cone Speakers.

Norelco's exclusive Twin Cones are made from specially selected and matched materials—operated from the same magnet and voice coil—some covering an extremely wide range up to 20,000 c/s. Norelco's twin-cones are always in phase and operate in harmony—providing the same degree of efficiency under all conditions.

Unequalled manufacturing precision and quality is inherent in all Norelco speakers. All component materials—including magnets, wire and even cone materials—are manufactured and assembled by Philips to suit a specific speaker design.

Many sizes in standard impedances are available from your dealer or send to Dept. N10 today for more details. Norelco FRS speakers are priced from $59.98 to $9.90 audiophile net.

Add to...and improve any sound system with Norelco

FULL RESONANCE SPEAKERS

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC., 100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

October, 1956
Become an Engineering Technician at MSOE in Milwaukee

COMMUNICATIONS (RADIO-TELEVISION)

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

ELECTRICAL POWER

Industries need five technicians for every professional engineer—and there is a critical shortage of both. Top jobs are waiting for well-trained men. Join the engineering team!

MSOE's unique educational program of technical institute and collegiate engineering courses offers you step by step advancement. You can become a qualified engineering technician in 18 months, ready to begin your career in industry. Or you may continue your studies, without loss of time or credit, to earn a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering in 36 to 42 months. Prepare yourself for the opportunities ahead in one of these MSOE courses:

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN COURSES:
- Electronics Communications (radio-television) — 18 mos.
- Electrical Power — 18 mos.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B. S. DEGREE COURSES:
- Communications option — 36 mos.
- Power option — 36 mos.

MSOE also offers courses in mechanical engineering and technology.

MSOE's complete, modern facilities include specialized technical laboratories and equipment, visual aid theater, and amateur radio station. Fully accredited technical institute courses approved for veterans; 50,000 former students; excellent placement record for graduates.

4 TERM OPENINGS YEARLY JANUARY, APRIL, JULY, SEPTEMBER

Clip and Mail Today!

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. FE-1595, 1025 N. Milwaukee St. Milwaukce, Wisconsin

MS-37

Please send free information on:
- Communications
- Industrial Electronics
- Radio-Television
- Electrical Power

Name ___________________________________________ Age __________________________
Address _________________________________________
City and State ___________________________________

If veteran, give discharge date _______________________


The author's "comparison method" for servicing receivers is a "quickie" technique based on an acquaintance with basic circuit types. This manual outlines the procedures and presents schematics, tube diagrams, and related data on a number of representative circuits. The approach is "practical" with little mention of theory or mathematics.

Recommended: as an aid to beginning service technicians.


Basic principles and circuitry for transmitting amplitude-modulated radio signals are explained in this book, another in the publisher's "Electronic Technology Series." Topics covered include plate, grid and cathode modulation, and AM checking and monitoring.

Recommended: for technicians and students as a handy reference guide.


Plans and descriptions for 18 Jensen speaker systems, including enclosures, are presented in this manual. Suggestions for specific uses of one type or another are given to help the audiophile choose a system that meets his own needs. More than a mere listing of Jensen components and kits, this manual contains much "do-it-yourself" data.

Recommended: for hi-fi'ers who want to build their own speaker systems.

"APPLIED AUTOMATION" edited by James R. Custer. Published by Chilton Co. Publishers, Chestnut & 56 Sts., Philadelphia

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
FOR THE FIRST TIME IN HI-FI HISTORY...

That's right, you can buy a loudspeaker enclosure for $1.00. And don't do-it-yourself—there's no more messing with saws, lacquer, furniture stain, varnish, felt and the rest of the gookum...this time you really need only a screwdriver to assemble a superb piece of cabinet work with that supremely professional "CABINART" finish. Each enclosure comes with every outside piece pre-finished in beautiful full-hard rubber or mahogany. The assembled kit is one absolutely indistinguishable from their world-famous factory-assembled "CABINART" counterparts. Best of all, the money you would have spend on finishing too's and materials more than makes up the price difference between a pre-finished kit and an unfinished kit.

Model PFK-300
(pfk=Pre-Finished Kit)
Pre-finished kit version of the REBEL 3, CABINART's famous Klipsch-designed corner horns for 15" speakers. Response down to nearly 30 cps. Shipping wt. 61 lbs. $32.90 net.
Model K-3, unfinished kit version of same...$49.50 net.
Model K-3, factory-assembled and finished version of same...$99.00 net.

Model PFK-500
(pfk=Pre-Finished Kit)
Pre-finished kit version of the REBEL 5, the extra-compact CABINART corner horn designed by F. Klipsch for 15" and 12" speaker systems. Shipping wt. 34 lbs. $48.00 net.
Model K-5, factory-assembled and finished version of same...$99.00 net.
Model K-5, unfinished kit version of same...$49.00 net.

Model P-610/530
Pre-finished versions of the CABINART Model 51/53 kits folded corn horn for 12" and 15" speakers, respectively. $29.95 for 12" speakers. Shipping wt. 39 lbs. $37.95 net.
Model K-5, unfinished kit version of same...$23.95 net.

Write for complete cabinet '57 Catalog.

CABINART FURNITURE IS MANUFACTURED BY G. & H. WOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY, 99 NORTH 11 ST., BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.
The newest hobby under the sun!

**BUILD THIS SOLAR POWERED RADIO!**

and many other sun-powered electronic, electrical and photometric devices featuring

International Rectifier Corporation SUN BATTERIES!

Everyone—from the beginner with a basic understanding of electrical work to the experienced professional engineer—can build this pocket-size portable radio—powered by the sun! No batteries—not even an On-Off switch! All you need is sunshine! The basis for this radio is the International B2M Sun Battery. This unit is a scientific, accurate, precision-made photovoltaic instrument that directly converts light into electrical energy. This radio is just one of many devices you can build powered by solar energy. You have read about this new field of science. Be among the first in this newest hobby. Put the sun to work for you!

THIS NEW BOOK TELLS YOU ALL ABOUT SUN BATTERIES—PHOTO CELLS—AND HOW TO USE THEM. Packed with information and applications, this illustrated book shows wiring, diagrams and plans—every detail necessary to build many interesting devices.

**SPECIAL OFFER,** The book and the B2M Sun Battery for only $2.85 at your distributor

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
PIONEER ACHIEVEMENTS
1925—the first "corner" speaker system... 1927—the first multi-diaphragm system for highs and lows... 1928—the first commercial electronic cartridge and tone-arm... 1935—the first "radial-slot" speaker system, etc. ALL INVENTED BY MAXIMILIAN WEIL, who holds over 260 patents—and whose know-how created the new achievement described below:

NEW CONCEPT IN TONE-ARM ENGINEERING

NOW—the "Blue Chip" Compass-Pivoted Tone-Arm in KIT form—and at HALF price!

• new superior performance—with any cartridge

AUDAX KT-12:
12" Tone-Arm KIT, $14.55 NET...
Factory-assembled, $24.00 NET

AUDAX KT-16:
16" Tone-Arm KIT, $17.55 NET.
Factory-assembled, $30.00 NET

The time-tested "Blue Chip" Audax HF-16 ($30.00 Net) is acknowledged by all as the finest and most efficient tone-arm. Now the new KT-16 Tone-Arm—greatly superior to the HF-16—is available to you in KIT form—at HALF price.

The new KT models are the crowning achievement of a quarter-century of constant refinement and re-engineering of the very first commercial electronic pickup arm (Audax 1928) to the fewest possible parts. It is this very nth degree engineered simplicity that makes the new KT Tone-Arms possible.*

Not only does this structural simplicity eliminate tone-arm distortion. But it is also the very reason why you yourself can assemble these arms in about 20 minutes. And— it is your built-in assurance that after assembly they will be, in EVERY respect, as fine as the factory-assembled units... and save you 50%!

The time-tested "Blue Chip" Audax HF-16 ($30.00 Net) is acknowledged by all as the finest and most efficient tone-arm. Now the new KT-16 Tone-Arm—greatly superior to the HF-16—is available to you in KIT form—at HALF price.

The new KT models are the crowning achievement of a quarter-century of constant refinement and re-engineering of the very first commercial electronic pickup arm (Audax 1928) to the fewest possible parts. It is this very nth degree engineered simplicity that makes the new KT Tone-Arms possible.*

Audax Company, Att.: Mr. P.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36
*Send me FREE your $1.00, 27-page, 1956 reference guide—"ELECTRONIC PHONO FACTS"—by pioneer Maximilian Weil.

America's leading consumer testing organization placed the leader predecessor HF-16 in the "Blue Chip" class. Now the new KT Tone-Arms are greatly superior.

Audax Company, Att.: Mr. P.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36
*Free your $1.00, 27-page, 1956 reference guide—"ELECTRONIC PHONO FACTS"—by pioneer Maximilian Weil.

Everything considered, no tone arm equals the new Audax KT—regardless of price!

Audax Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

Fine audio-electronic apparatus for 35 years

October, 1956

www.americanradiohistory.com
FREE EICO CATALOG
SAVES YOU 50% on your TEST INSTRUMENT & HI-FI COSTS
50 KITS & WIRED MODELS to choose from!

Home, car, TV, appliance repairs:
#540 NEW! REDI-TESTER
KIT $12.95 WIRED $15.95

Vacuum tube voltimeter:
#221 KIT $25.95 WIRED $39.95

New! Peak-to-peak VTVM
#232 & Uni-Probe (pot. pend.)
KIT $29.95 WIRED $49.95

Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on Laboratory Precision test instruments & Hi-Fi. Send FREE catalog & name of neighborhood EICO Distributor. PE-10

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: __________________ Zone: ____ State: ______
Occupation: _______________________

Prices 5% higher on West Coast

PERFORMANCE-PROVED by TV manufacturers, electronic schools and over 100,000 Servicemen. OVER 1 MILLION in use today!

5" Push-Pull Scope #423
KIT $44.95 WIRED $79.95

Lowest-priced professional scope

New! Color & Black & White 5-MC TV Scope #460
KIT $79.95 WIRED $129.50

New! Push-Pull Scope in ONE evening, but—they LAST a LIFETIME!

New! 20-Watt Ultra-Lineer Amplifier #HF20
KIT $49.95 WIRED $79.95

New! High Fidelity Freamplifier #HF61
KIT $24.95 WIRED $37.95

with Power Supply:
KIT $29.95 WIRED $44.95

New! RF-AF Signal Generator #320
KIT $19.95 WIRED $29.95

LATEST engineering • FINEST components • EASY instructions

New! RF-AF Signal Generator #324
(150 kc to 435 mc)
KIT $26.95 WIRED $39.95

New! TV-FM Sweep Generator #360
KIT $24.95 WIRED $49.95

New! Audio Generator #377
KIT $31.95 WIRED $49.95

New! High Fidelity Freamplifier #HF61
KIT $24.95 WIRED $37.95

Multi-Signal Tracer #145
KIT $19.95 WIRED $28.95

1000 Ohms/Volt Multimeter #556
(4½" Meter)
KIT $16.90 WIRED $23.50

EXCLUSIVE 5-WAY GUARANTEE on components, instructions, performance—and LIFETIME service and calibration!

New! RF-C Bridge & RCL Comparator #508
KIT $19.95 WIRED $29.95

Test radio, hearing aid, flashlights, photo flash, electronic equipment batteries:
Battery Tester #504
KIT $9.95 WIRED $12.95

6V & 12V Battery Eliminator & Charger
KIT $29.95 WIRED $38.95

Retma Res. Sub. Box #1100
KIT $5.95 WIRED $9.95

Retma Cap. Sub. Box #1120
KIT $5.95 WIRED $9.95

American Radio History
IN THE FIRST PART of our story on hi-fi "specialty" records, we discussed several test records. The non-musical or "pure" sounds recorded on these discs raise a pointed question for the hi-fi listener: "Isn't there some way of testing and/or demonstrating my hi-fi system without resorting to sound for its own sake? I like music!"

Music and Audiology. The answer, rising like an echo from the sonic context of audio laboratories, is good news for record collectors of all bents and tastes. The recording industry, for some time now, has demonstrated its ability to record music with the same range and accuracy that characterizes the test records.

This is best illustrated by a number of recent releases. Both the recorded material and the accompanying program notes deal with sound in terms of good music. These records also let you in on some of the "trade secrets" of recording, such as reverberation time, microphoning, and frequency skewing. Musical selections tell their own stories, abetted by carefully worded comments—spoken, written, or sometimes both.

One of the most ambitious, and successful, of this type of record is Vox's This Is High Fidelity (VOX DL-130). Practically a short course in audio, this disc strikes a neat balance between technical data and musical performances. Tones from 15,000 cycles down to 30 cycles are included, as well as examples of intermodulation distortion, resonances, etc. But, mostly, the record lets its musical examples do the job, with a "now-and-then" commentary by a well-informed narrator to help guide you through the grooves. If hi-fi enthusiasts find learning audio technology somewhat like taking a pill, this record will certainly provide the sugar-coating for it. The most uninformed listener should get something out of it with no pain and a good deal of pleasure.

New Program Notes. Something of this idea—with an added new twist—is
Behind the scenes at Audiophile Records. Technician’s lab is as much a part of hi-fi recording as is the musician’s studio. Performances are taped. After editing, tape is used to cut master disc.

used in two of Westminster’s productions: High Fidelity Demonstration record (DRB), and Check and Double Check (TRC). In these records, the practice of “indicated listening” is brought to the level of an art itself, with very careful explanations for the musical selections. These printed notes help you judge whether or not your phono system is doing the job it should. And while making this judgment, you really enjoy yourself, for both DRB and TRC contain samples of some of the best of Westminster’s superb repertoire of recorded music.

In addition to uninterrupted musical selections, DRB contains announced frequency tones from 40 to 15,000 cycles, demonstrations of controlled ranges, of definition, and of instrumental color.

TRC, more elaborate, contains frequency tones with instructions on how to listen to them to check for wow, correct equalization, peaks, stylus adjustment, and correct control settings. The music is chosen to demonstrate—and simultaneously check—your system’s handling of such items as dynamic range, transient response, tonal balance, hall acoustics, etc. In each case, the printed information makes listening easy and edifying.

War Horses and Adventures. Another contribution to the music-audiology type of record is the High Fidelity Demonstration Record issued by Urania (URLP-7084). This disc is short on test tones, long on music—mostly Wagner. A few old, familiar “war horses” like Ponchielli’s Dance of the Hours are carefully groomed and raced in good form around the microgrooves for some clean, pleasant listening.

A little bit of everything is included in RCA Victor’s An Adventure in High Fidelity (LM-1802). Main feature of this record is an original composition by Robert Russell Bennett. Performed by the NBC Symphony Orchestra with the composer conducting, this piece does a lot of sonic exploring, with excursions to the very lowest and highest reaches of the orchestra. Other features of this pressing include a unique demonstration of the sound of each instrument, and a varied program of classical and popular selections, with a printed guide telling what to listen for in each section.

Tidbits and Specials. Enough of a variety is included on Capitol’s Further Studies in High Fidelity (SAL-9027) to please hi-fi fans of any musical bent. One side contains popular selections including representative works by some of the best artists currently in vogue, such as Les Paul, Yma Sumac, and Billy May. The other side includes choice tidbits from six composers, covering the range from a Brahms chamber work to the full-bodied contrapuntal vigor of a dance from Stravinsky’s Rite of Spring. Every piece is superbly played and recorded. Again, printed program notes provide perceptive remarks on the recording techniques used and correct listening techniques—from a musical as well as hi-fi standpoint.

As a tribute to Mozart, Vanguard has issued—for this year of the composer’s bicentennial—a special pressing of two of his best-known works, the Symphony No. 40 in G Minor, and the serenade Eine kleine Nachtmusik. There is no technical data supplied with this release, but Vanguard lists it as a “demonstration record.” Justly so: it is a combination hi-fi showpiece as
well as a splendid reading (Felix Prohaska and the Vienna State Orchestra). Characterized by its "transparent" string work, this record may well serve as an introduction to the charm, grace, wit, and power of Mozart's music.

The full, clean sound of the small jazz combo has long been recognized as a recordist's dream: easy to record well, and nicely suited for playback in average-size rooms. Audiophile Records, Inc. has done a good deal in this area, in addition to their classical releases. Typical is Dixieland Jazz (AP-1) and Traditional Jazz (AP-34). AP-1 is strictly for the connoisseur both in recording technique (78-rpm microgroove; look out for tracking troubles on the ordinary record player!) and in the off-beat numbers. The music is played with vigor and enthusiasm by six artists headed by Harry Bions.

AP-34 contains more familiar Dixieland on a more familiar kind of disc (long-playing microgroove). Here, Doc Evans and his band, with Knobby Parker on piano, produce a real foot-beating session. Included is a performance of what is probably the most sensational rendition on vinyl of When the Saints Go Marching In. No tests are included on these records, other then the implied one of your rig's ability to play them.

Drumming Up Trade. Percussion instruments have proven a wonderful source of test and show-off sounds for recording. Aside from the interest that most people have in these fascinating instruments, the dozens of assorted bang-gadgets in a full orchestra can provide a field day of examples of frequency range, transient response, tracking, and other qualities sought after by the audiophile.

Two new releases attest to this interest. Angel's Bell, Drum and Cymbal (ANG-35269) features Saul Goodman, first tympanist and head of the percussion section of the N.Y. Philharmonic-Symphony in what is virtually a short course in drum sounds and their uses. Everything on this disc is clean and brilliant; the triangles will tinkle about your head, the bass drum will rock your floor; the gong will rattle your windows. (Of course, you can turn the volume down and save the house.) The flip side contains, among other things, a special arrangement for percussion of Saint-Saëns' Danse Macabre in which Goodman plays 14 instruments. Multiple track recording did the trick here, and very neatly too.

Vox's Spotlight on Percussion (DL 180) is sensational in its sound, encyclopedic in its scope, and luxurious in its presentation. Most of the heavy swinging is handled by

Arnold Goldberg, chief percussionist with the New York City Ballet Orchestra and the Little Orchestra Society. No less than 61 instruments are hit, rattled, scraped, hammered, shaken, or otherwise vibrated by Mr. Goldberg, including some rarely heard—or heard of—such as the "crotales," a set of ancient cymbals. There are some multiple track recording tricks on this pressing too, which emphasize the versatility of percussion instruments as full-fledged music makers in their own right.

The jazz section of this release was recorded at a one-man jam session in which Kenny Clarke put his tom-toms, cymbals, and assorted drums through the paces of a wild first run which no one, including Clarke, had heard before. The results are exciting to hear and will provide a good workout for any hi-fi system.

The Pipes That Please. Long the acme of attainment among audiophiles, the organ has the widest range and the most awe-inspiring dynamics of all the instruments. What's more, some of the world's most beautiful music has been written for the organ. New organ recordings attract hi-fi enthusiasts like new highways draw motorists—they're at once a challenge and a source of deep enjoyment.

Two excellent examples of the "big
Radio in Helmet

Built into the soldier's helmet is a transistorized, two-way voice radio. The complete set (shown in the photo inset) weighs only a pound, yet has a range up to one mile. When not in use, the microphone slips easily out of sight. Developed to facilitate communication between squad members, the device also has civilian applications; it can be used by policemen, fire fighters, or construction workers.

"Check Tube" Simplifies Servicing of TV Receivers

A television receiver "check tube" which can be used to test virtually any TV receiver or 10" to 27" picture tube has been announced by Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Designated as the 8XP4, the tube is an 8½" rectangular picture tube featuring automatic self-focusing. Its parallel-mounted electron gun eliminates the need for an ion trap. Shown at the left in a rack for servicing a chassis, the 8XP4 may be employed in receivers designed for either magnetic or electrostatic-focus tubes. Its deflection angle of 90° makes it suitable for testing nearly all types and sizes of picture tubes, including portable types. No external conductive coating is used, thus eliminating the need for "discharging" the tube before handling.

Back-Seat Flying

The cockpit below is "a plane within a plane." Installed in main cabin of T-29 airliner, controls enable second pilot to take over once regular pilot has aircraft aloft. Developed at Hughes Aircraft, this electronic system enables test pilots to fly as if they were actually in an F-102 jet.

80-Foot Tube?

Biggest little tube" is General Electric's description of the 80-foot water tower built at the company's new tube factory under construction at Owensboro, Ky. The 200,000-gallon water tower was built to the proportions of a 6BK7, a v.h.f. tube used in TV sets. This miniature tube is about two inches long.
SEVENTY SCIENTISTS, federal and state forestry officials sat recently in the Borah Little Theatre at the University of Idaho, and gazed at an ordinary television set. They had come to watch a demonstration of the "eyes" of television on forest fires—a development destined to revolutionize both fire spotting and fighting in the nation's forests.

The scene on the TV screen showed the great expanse of timber on the Thatuna Range of Northern Idaho. Just timber...then smoke...a gray ribbon spiraling above the pine and tamarack.

"Fire sighted..." boomed a voice over a loudspeaker in the theatre. The voice did not come through an ordinary television speaker. Originating at a Forest Service lookout tower high on Moscow Mountain, it came via a microwave radio link.

A man in the theatre spoke into a hand microphone: "Give us a close-up look."

And promptly the TV camera in the distant lookout station zoomed down with a probing view of the fire—a fire that had been set for purposes of the demonstration.

The experts were intrigued. Leaving the theatre, they wound up the mountain side in a car caravan to see the TV and microwave equipment at the lookout station.

What they saw in the theatre and on the

Lookout stations have beckoned to many a youth as summer homes (top). Now scientists are considering them as homes for TV equipment to fight forest fires. High in a lookout station, the camera's long-range "eyes" can observe such dangerous factors as wind shift, and give added protection to the man on the fire line (left).
man watcher . . . only TV cameras would be on duty, panning back and forth over the terrain.

Forest rangers would spend their days and nights watching the battery of TV screens—but no "Hopalong" or "Howdy-Doody." If a fire were spotted on one of the screens, the particular roving camera would be electronically halted or reversed for pinpoint study of location and scope. Then crews would be dispatched to fight the fire.

"In the actual fighting of forest fires, the television camera can do a better job than the human lookout aided by binoculars or telescope," said Professor Lloyd Craine of the University of Idaho. "The camera, with a powerful 12-inch lens, brings out good detail at 15 miles. Wind shifts can be easily spotted, giving added protection to fire fighters in danger of being overrun by a blaze."

Richard G. Cunningham, field engineer for Kay Lab, San Diego, Calif., pointed out that TV "eyes" are sensitive to infrared rays, which would make the detection system practical for night operations.

Electronic Eye for Blind PBX Operators

A TINY, light-sensitive phototransistor fitted like a thimble enables a blind person to earn a living as a switchboard operator. At the usual PBX switchboard, a buzz is heard and a lamp lights up along the rows of jacks when a call comes in. The blind operator, hearing the buzz, runs a hand along the row of lamps. On reaching the lighted lamp, she hears a signal through this new Bell Laboratories device, telling her that she has found the place for plugging in the patch cord. From then on she completes the connection by her trained sense of touch. This new development may open up many jobs for the blind.

TV Cameras Probe Watery Depths

A MERICAN TV viewers recently explored 50 feet under the surface into the mouth of a subterranean river in Silver Springs, Florida, courtesy NBC's live telecast on its Sunday afternoon "Wide World" show. Photo at left is a typical view from the dramatic sequence filmed under water and transmitted to the nation.

The special underwater TV camera equipment was built by Pye Ltd. of Cambridge, England. According to Douglas Alanson, Pye engineer, underwater TV can be used in spots where a diver might be imperiled, and is proving an invaluable aid to all underwater operations, including salvage and scientific research.
IN THIS DAY of transistorized equipment, portable radios, Geiger counters, metal locators, and radio control, reclamation of dry cells and dry batteries has become an economic necessity. Since the life of either a single cell or a battery of cells may be substantially extended by using carefully controlled equipment and judicious charging techniques, the initial investment in the components required to make the charger described here is well worth while.

Designed to cover a range of from 1.5 volts to 90 volts, this little unit will handle anything from a penlite cell or a tiny hearing aid battery up to the large combinations found in portable radios.

**Special Features.** The worst mistake one can make in using a dry battery charger is to exceed the maximum safe charging rate for the battery in question. In this circuit, a milliammeter is connected permanently in series with the battery to insure the proper charging rate.

Positive automatic protection against overloads and short circuits is incorporated in this rejuvenator. The application of excessive voltage endangers both the battery and the meter unless such protection is included. Any charging current above approximately 6.5 ma, in this circuit, pulls in an overload relay having an electrical latch-in feature which kills the circuit until it is manually reset. Overload is instantly signaled by a red pilot light.

Also built into the circuit is an isolation transformer to prevent possible shocks, and a series crystal diode (CR1) that prevents reverse current flow—or the battery discharging through the charger.

**Construction.** A 4" x 5" x 6" case will house the whole works. The additional help of a small open-end aluminum chassis (measuring 3 3/4" x 4" x 1 1/2") makes the finished product compact and professional-looking. Once you are certain that all the parts you are going to use will fit the chassis, the panel holes should be drilled or cut to size.

When the panel is finished, plan the parts layout on the chassis. Mount the enclosed relay RL1 and the isolation transformer T1 on the top surface. This particular relay was selected because it makes the wiring considerably easier. The dustproof cover insures long, trouble-free operation.

After all parts are mounted, wire the chassis components before securing the chassis to the panel. Finish as much of this wiring as possible before you finally mount the chassis in the cabinet. Soldering is more difficult once chassis is in place.

**Testing.** Before applying power, use your ohmmeter to locate possible short circuits. For instance, be sure that the a.c. line goes only to the switch S1 and the primary winding of the isolation transformer, check the resistance across C1 to find possible shorts, and re-examine the polarity of C1 and C2 to see that they follow the instructions in the schematic diagram.

With switch S1 in the "off" position, plug the unit into a suitable 117-volt a.c. receptacle. Neither pilot light should glow.
nor should the meter show a deflection. Now insert one test lead into the common jack (black) and one into the low terminal (red). Set both output voltage controls ($R_2$ and $R_3$) at zero (fully counterclockwise) and switch $S_1$ to the "on" position. The green pilot light should glow but the meter should continue to read zero. Short-circuit the test leads to each other and gradually advance the low control potentiometer while observing the meter. You should be able to reach 5 ma. of current easily.

Return the low control to zero and turn $S_1$ off. Plug the red test lead into the high terminal, leaving the black lead in the common jack. Reset the high potentiometer to about half-scale. Now flip $S_1$ on. The meter needle should start to deflect, then you should hear a muted click—the overload relay pulling in—and the pilot lights should change over from green to red. At the same instant, the meter should at once drop to zero. When the switch is turned off momentarily, you should hear the relay open. If the switch is again turned on, the process should repeat itself. This shows that the overload circuit is functioning properly.

Finally, test the charger on any batteries you happen to have around. Cells or batteries between $1\frac{1}{2}$ volts and 15 volts
are connected between low (+) and common (−), those from 22½ volts to 90 volts between high (+) and common (−). You should be able to run the current from a small value to 5 milliamperes or more.

**Using the Charger.** The chemistry of dry batteries does not permit rapid recharging, nor can the life of this kind of power unit compare with lead-acid storage cells. Increased life is possible only when charging is carried on with reasonable care. The first thing to remember is that the absolute maximum charging rate is 5 ma, and even this should be confined to the larger types of low-voltage batteries.

(Continued on page 126)

**Parts List for the unit:**

- **C1**—16-μfd., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C2**—8-μfd., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **CRI**—Germanium rectifier (G.E. IN93)
- **M1**—0-10 ma. a.c. meter, 2½" round face
- **PL1, PL2**—6.3-volt pilot light assembly, screw base, with 1 red and 1 green lamp (Drake #20S)
- **R1**—22-ohm, ½-watt carbon resistor
- **R2**—10,000-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer
- **R3**—5000-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer
- **RLI**—5000-ohm coil, enclosed-type, d.p.d.t. relay (Potter and Brumfield Type KCP-11)
- **S1**—Standard s.p.d.t. “on-off” switch
- **SRI**—65-ma. selenium rectifier
- **T1**—Isolation transformer, 1:1 ratio, 3.3 volts @ 8 amp. (Stancor PA8412, Halldorson P9102, or Akrad T-103)

**Wiring Diagram:**

- **C1**—16-μfd., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C2**—8-μfd., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **CRI**—Germanium rectifier (G.E. IN93)
- **M1**—0-10 ma. a.c. meter, 2½" round face
- **PL1, PL2**—6.3-volt pilot light assembly, screw base, with 1 red and 1 green lamp (Drake #20S)
- **R1**—22-ohm, ½-watt carbon resistor
- **R2**—10,000-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer
- **R3**—5000-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer
- **RLI**—5000-ohm coil, enclosed-type, d.p.d.t. relay (Potter and Brumfield Type KCP-11)
- **S1**—Standard s.p.d.t. “on-off” switch
- **SRI**—65-ma. selenium rectifier
- **T1**—Isolation transformer, 1:1 ratio, 3.3 volts @ 8 amp. (Stancor PA8412, Halldorson P9102, or Akrad T-103)

**Diagram Notes:**

- **COMMON**
- **LOW**
- **HIGH**
- **SRI**
- **R2**
- **10K**
- **S1**
- **VAC**
- **RL1**
- **R3**
- **5K**
- **NOTE:** Relay RL1 plugs into an octal socket; numbers refer to I.C.A. socket lug numbers.
New "Maggie"

NEW VERSATILITY for the magnetron—a vacuum tube famous for its use in wartime radar—has been announced by the General Electric Research Laboratory. Discovery of magnetron "voltage-tuning" has extended the use of the "maggie" in new types of microwave relay systems, counter measures, altimeters, electronic test equipment, FM communications, and telemetering. Tubes operate at u.h.f. wavelengths.

TV Helps Make Jets

ONE MAN does what formerly took two by using TV to line up a jig. The jig guides production workers at Republic Aviation in making identical copies of aircraft subassemblies. In this closed-circuit system, the TV camera automatically "looks" through the telescope while the operator positions the contour plate by lining up the cross-hair patterns as they appear on the screen. The system provides sharper images than most home TV sets. Yet the camera weighs only 5 pounds and the monitor 16 pounds. Both are portable. Money and time are expected to be saved.

Stratospheric TV on Film

SMALL ENOUGH TO be taken aloft to the stratosphere in a jet aircraft is Philco's new TV camera shown at the left. Two unmanned cameras and transmitters may be used to relay TV pictures from extremely high altitudes to a ground control point. At the receiver, a special system photographs the TV picture onto 35-mm. film. This film can be processed in one minute and then used to project an aerial view on theater-size TV screens to aid in aerial reconnaissance.

Seismographs Adapted to Track Hurricane

WHEN FUTURE hurricanes come whirling and raging up from the Caribbean, the University of Florida is going to whistle at them with the aid of special electronic equipment. The closer they get to the University, the higher in pitch will be the whistle—until it becomes inaudible to the human ear. Source of the whistle is a novel arrangement of two seismographs. Normally used for detecting and recording earthquakes, these devices are being applied to detect and track hurricanes. A pair of the sensitive instruments will act as a team at a fixed station. Several such stations, using triangulation, will locate the hurricane. Shown at right is university professor William F. Fagen, who developed the system.
There has been an increasing interest shown in "long-wave" DX'ing during the past few months. Have you tried it yet? Perhaps, like many others, you feel that you don't have enough information regarding the activities of stations operating on long wave. It is the purpose of this article to tell the prospective "long-waver" about the various possibilities of this band for DX'ing.

Another obstacle to long-wave DX'ing has been the difficulty in obtaining equipment suitable to the needs of the average DX'er. Construction details on a simple regenerative receiver and a simple converter are scheduled to appear in the November and December issues of POPtronics. Watch for them!

What You Need to Know. "Long wave" is considered as ranging from 10 kc. to 535 kc. This over-all band is subdivided into segments, each containing stations operating in different communications services. The main divisions of the band are listed in Table 1. Interspaced between 150 kc. and 535 kc. are about eighty-five broadcasting stations located in Europe and Asia. It must be remembered that most long-wave stations—except broadcasting, of course—use c.w. Even though you will probably be spending most of your long-wave listening hours on c.w. stations, you will be surprised to learn that knowing how to "read" c.w. is not too important. The reason for this is that the majority of stations operating on long wave are radio-beacons, and they are a cinch to copy—with or without knowledge of c.w.

Radio-beacons are stations that are operated for the safety of ships and aircraft. They transmit a series of intermeshed "A's" (dit dah) and "N's" (dah dit) that sound like one steady tone when you are "on the beam," that is, in a direct line with the signal pattern of the station's transmitter. They identify themselves periodically (about every 30 seconds) with a three-letter "call sign." These letters are transmitted very slowly and can be copied down in the form of actual "dots" and "dashes" for translation from Morse later. Marine radio-beacons, on the other hand, do not transmit the "A-N" signals, but repeat their call sign continuously. A marine radio-beacon's call sign consists of anywhere from one to four letters and/or numbers.

For those DX'ers who are fortunate
enough to be able to read c.w., the long-wave band offers unlimited horizons in DX. For example, the International Calling and Distress frequency (500 kc.) offers the possibility of hearing ocean-going vessels and hundreds of coastal stations located in all parts of the world.

One of the most reliable long-wave signals, as far as area covered is concerned, is Station NSS, operated by the U. S. Navy at the Naval Observatory in Washington, D. C. This station provides ships at sea and other communications stations with accurate time signals. NSS's frequency is 121.95 kc. (in addition to five short-wave frequencies). The signals consist of a series of dots transmitted for five minutes preceding each even hour, twenty-four hours a day.

**Stations You Can Hear.** Information regarding the stations that you will hear on this band is plentiful, provided that you know what the best sources of information are. For those interested in long-wave broadcasting stations, a very accurate list is contained in *Broadcasting Stations of The World, Vol. II,* which may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., for $1.25.

The really difficult stations to pin down, and the most fun to DX on, are the radio-beacons. For those intending to pursue this type of DX, there are three publications which are musts. The first is *The Airmen's Guide,* a list of all U. S. aeronautical radio-beacons. This list is published bi-weekly by the Civil Aeronautics Administration, and is on sale at 25 cents a copy from the Superintendent of Documents. But it's not necessary to get a new edition every two weeks—for DX'ing purposes, any copy printed within six months is sufficient.

The second publication on radio-beacons is *Air Navigation Radio Aids,* a listing of all Canadian aeronautical radio-beacons which is printed every two months by the Department of Transport, Air Services Branch, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. Finally, there is *Radio Navigational Aids,* issued yearly by The Hydrographic Office, U. S. Navy; this list of all marine radio-beacons throughout the world costs $5.00 and is well worth it.

If you would like to try your hand at DX'ing on the International Distress and Calling frequency, two handy books to keep around are: *List of Coast and Ship Stations,* and *Alphabetical List of Call Signs.* These are both distributed by the Secretary General, International Telecommunications (Continued on page 122)
You will have more luck on the 15-meter Novice band if you add this simple preselector to your receiver

The telephone at my elbow rang with a suddenness that made me jump. It was Tommy, the Novice amateur who lived just down the street. I pushed the earphones up over my forehead and said: "Hi, Tommy! How's DX?"

"Hi," said Tommy. He sounded as if he had lost his last friend. "I'm trying to get on the 15-meter Novice band, but I just can't seem to hear any signals. Guess I need a new receiver."

"Don't sell your receiver short," I replied. "Those little a.c./d.c. all-band receivers are a lot of radio for the money. As you know, they have no r.f. stage, and the sensitivity of the receiver suffers at the higher frequencies."

"Isn't there anything I can do?" asked Tommy. "The sunspot cycle is going up, and 15 meters is going to be hot as a fire-cracker! Some of the fellows at the club have already worked Africans and Europeans on that band!"

"Tell you what," I said. "You hop on over here, and let's talk about this little problem of yours. I think a simple preselector will fix you up. A little radio-frequency amplifier placed ahead of your receiver will improve the sensitivity. In fact, if we're foxy, we can make the preselector work on the 10- and 20-meter bands as well."

"Right!" shouted Tommy. "Stand by! I'm on my way!"

Tommy must have run all the way to my house. It was a brisk five-minute walk for the usual out-of-condition ham like myself. Tommy made it in two minutes flat. He came puffing into the garage workshop with his receiver under his arm.

"Here I am—ready—to—go—to work," he panted.

"O.K., Roger Bannister. You sit down and get your wend back, and I'll give you a little lecture about what we're going to do," I replied.

The 11-year sunspot cycle just starting will breathe new life into the higher frequency amateur bands. Dormant for several years, the 21-mc. Novice band is awakening as the sunspot count soars, and will be bursting with signals from all parts of the globe. Hundreds of Novice amateurs, tired of the interference encountered on the 80- and 40-meter bands, are migrating to this exciting portion of the radio spectrum.

Unfortunately, many of the less expensive superheterodyne receivers do not have the sensitivity and image rejection necessary for
A simple but efficient receiver may utilize only five tubes, three of them performing dual functions. An r.f. amplifier stage can easily be added ahead of the first detector tube.

Jerry was practically jumping up and down with excitement. "That's for me!" he cried. "Where's the circuit? Let's get started on it right now!"

Shown in Fig. 2 is the schematic of a unit that will provide substantial gain over the 12-mc. to 33-mc. frequency range. A single 6AS8
Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the "Lucky 15." A single 6AS8 multi-purpose tube serves as both r.f. amplifier and power supply rectifier in this unit, which will provide substantial gain over the 12-mc. to 33-mc. frequency range. See parts list below.

BPI—Input terminal strip
BP2—Output terminal strip
C1—140-μfd. variable capacitor (Bud MC-1856)
C2, C4, C5—0.01-μfd. disc ceramic capacitor (Centralab DD-1932)
C3—0.001-μfd. disc ceramic capacitor (Centralab DD-192)
C6a, C6b—20/20 μfd., 150-volt capacitor (San-gamo MTD-1520)
L1—8 turns of Air-Dux 908T or B&W 3014, 1" long, 1" diameter

R1—3300-ohm 1-watt resistor
R2—1000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
R3—220-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
R4—2000-ohm potentiometer (Mallory UM-8)
RFC1—2½-millihenry r.f. choke (National R-100)
SI—Line switch on back of R2 (Mallory US-26)
T1—Power transformer, 125 volts at 15 ma., 6.3 volts at 0.6 amp. (Stancor PS-8415)
V1—6AS8 tube

1—3" x 4" x 6" aluminum chassis (LMB #141)
2—Two-terminal phenolic tie-point strips (ICA 2435)

Pictorial diagram shows how the components of the preselector are interconnected.
Fig. 3. Top view of chassis layout. All circuit grounds are made to the chassis by means of soldering lugs and lock washers placed beneath 6-32 nuts holding the various components to the chassis.

Fig. 4. How preselector is connected to receiver. For reception below 11.5 mc, preselector must be removed from antenna circuit.

Fig. 5. Each half of 21-mc. doublet antenna is 11' long. Place 3'' insulator at center.

multi-purpose tube serves as both r.f. amplifier and power supply rectifier.

The preselector input circuit, composed of L1 and C1, is tuned to the listening frequency. The amplified signal is taken from the untuned plate circuit of the pentode section of the 6AS8 and coupled to the input circuit of the receiver. A good impedance match can be obtained over the complete tuning range of the preselector.

Gain of the preselector is controlled by the bias potentiometer R4 in the cathode circuit of the amplifier stage. When loud signals are received, the control may be retarded, preventing the receiver from being overloaded. The switch on the back of the volume control serves as a line switch for the power supply of the preselector.

The diode section of the 6AS8 is utilized as a half-wave rectifier to supply plate voltage for the other half of the tube. A simple and inexpensive RC filter network is used to smooth the voltage obtained from the diode rectifier.

"Why can't we steal a bit of power from the receiver to run the preselector?" asked Tommy.

"Most small receivers like yours are a.c./d.c. sets, and it's very difficult to obtain the correct voltages when such a supply is used. The filaments of this kind of a receiver are connected in series across the 117-volt line, and it would be very hard to introduce another tube filament in such a series circuit," I replied.

"Righto!" said the Young Novice. "Now, let's put this thing together!"

The preselector is constructed upon a 3'' x 4'' x 6'' aluminum box (LMB-141) which is drilled as shown in Fig. 3. All circuit grounds are made to the chassis by means of soldering lugs and lock washers placed beneath 6-32 nuts holding the various components to the chassis. Placement of the major parts may be seen in the under-chassis photograph. For (Continued on page 110)
THE TREND toward making top quality audio components available in kit form at significantly lower cost has thus far been confined to amplifiers and to loudspeaker enclosures. Now, one of the pioneers of high-quality audio equipment, the Audak Company, for the first time is applying the do-it-yourself kit principle to tone arms.

The new Audax tone arm kit contains only three parts which are quickly and simply assembled into a complete professional type arm. The whole job takes less than 10 minutes and no tools are needed other than a nail file or a small screwdriver. A mounting template is furnished.

The new kit exactly duplicates the famous Audax transcription arm, long recognized as a leading design. Its rotating section seats over the pivot like a compass needle. This single-point contact minimizes the lateral drag of the arm, making it easy for the stylus to wander from one record groove to the next. At the rear of the arm, a sliding counterweight with a calibrated scale permits adjustment of any desired needle pressure.

Special care has been given to the design of the exchangeable pickup heads. The cartridge sits in the arm with its sides exposed, so that its correct alignment can be checked at a single glance. Wiper-type cartridge contacts provide assurance of good conductivity for the weak pickup currents and hence good signal-to-noise ratio. Problems of tracking, resonance damping, and vertical compliance have been carefully worked out.

Since the arm is balanced by the distribution of its own weight rather than by springs, it is immune to fatigue and assures constant needle pressure at all times. Retailing at less than $15.00, the new tone arm kit offers quality at a bargain price. The manufacturer is the Audak Co., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Remote Speaker Adds Space Effect

FACE-TO-FACE speakers in a wicker cage (top off) are furnished with Grundig radios to provide omni-directional spread of mid-range and treble sound. Placing the unit at a small distance from the main radio set provides a 2-point sound source with quasi-stereo effect. Woofer is housed inside the radio receiver. This neatly brass-trimmed wicker cage is imported by Majestic Radio Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
THE ELECTRONIC AGE literally put music in the air—and the best way to get it out is through a hi-fi tuner. A tuner brings in your favorite programs through your hi-fi system with a tonal quality no ordinary radio receiver could match. FM in particular offers the kind of programs and tone quality to delight any audio fan. In many parts of the country, special FM stations have sprung up to satisfy the musical taste of our growing hi-fi population. From symphonies to show tunes and opera to jazz, your FM tuner dips into an airborne stream of music, bringing you a far wider choice of musical selections than you could possibly afford on records or tape.

Yet music reproduction is not the sole reason for FM. News, sports, and drama also gain impact and realism from FM’s higher fidelity. The crisp treble of a speaking voice, standing out boldly against the velvet silence of the noise-free FM background, tightens the suspense in Dragnet or, by ultimate fidelity, jerks another tear from John’s Other Wife.

What Is a Tuner? A tuner is essentially a radio receiver without an audio section. It uses your present hi-fi amplifier and loudspeaker to amplify and reproduce the broadcast. It lets you take advantage of the full power and range of your hi-fi system rather than depend on the puny amplifiers and weak-kneed, baffled speakers which usually mar the performance of commercial-type radio receivers. The output of the tuner simply plugs into your amplifier, letting you use all your usual hi-fi volume and tone controls for radio reception as well as for records.

Unlike ordinary radios, good FM tuners are built to hi-fi standards. A top-notch tuner equals the quality of a good amplifier and speaker. With such equipment, radio reception need no longer be the bottleneck in your sound system. Now you can pick music from the air as clean and vibrant as you ever heard from records or tape. There is no longer any theoretical limit to the sound quality transmittable by radio. The results you get from a tuner can be as good as (but no better than) the amplifier or loudspeaker it feeds into.

The Rise of FM. This great technical achievement was largely the work of one man: Major E. H. Armstrong, who invented FM more than twenty years ago.
and spent his health and fortune to fight for acceptance of his invention against the opposition of the broadcasters. Trying to protect their investment in already existing low-fidelity AM equipment, the broadcasters held back on FM development. The public, yet unaware of the pleasures of hi-fi, was indifferent. Only recently the broadcasting industry sniffing the hi-fi trend, realized that enough people now care about good sound to make FM broadcasting profitable. Many major network outlets operate on both AM and FM, and independent FM stations with programs tailor-made for hi-fi are springing up in the larger cities.

**AM vs. FM.** There is no conflict between these two basic methods of broadcasting. Each suits its own purpose. AM spans longer distances and thus makes it possible to cover wide areas with a minimum number of broadcasting stations. This is the reason why the major networks rely chiefly on AM transmitters to reach all parts of the country. FM operates at much higher frequencies, where the distance range, as in television, is limited to slightly beyond the optical horizon.

But when it comes to fidelity, FM is so far ahead that AM is clear out of the running. FM owes its decisive lead over AM in the high-fidelity sweepstakes to a whole host of complex physical principles having to do with sidebands, amplitude limiting, linear detector stages, and the basic laws of high-frequency radiation. Some of this we'll try to make plain in a separate article. For the present, let's take stock of the net results, leaving the causes for some other time.

FM, the new challenger, wins the hi-fi championship from old-timer AM by a technical decision on the following points:

1. **Wide frequency range to 15,000 cps.**
2. **No static and noise.**
3. **No interference between adjoining stations.**
4. **No fading.**
5. **Greater dynamic range, i.e., greater spread between soft and loud extremes.**
6. **Minimum distortion.**
7. **Uniform quality of reception at any time of day or night and in any kind of weather.**

**Pick Your Tuner Type.** You'll find price tags on tuners ranging from about $60 to $175. The higher priced tuners represent the ultimate in radio circuitry. However, many tuners in the $60 to $90 class do an excellent job, except in fringe areas of FM reception. For such locations it might be better to get a more sensitive and therefore more expensive tuner. Yet even in fringe areas, a lower priced tuner might work well with a well-placed outdoor antenna.

You can buy three basic kinds of tuners: FM only, AM and FM combined, and AM only. The choice depends on the programs available in your area, as well as your listening habits. For people living in places...
with a wide choice of FM programs, the FM-only tuner suffices. Where no FM is available at all, get an AM-only tuner. Though AM necessarily lacks ultimate fidelity, a good AM tuner played through your hi-fi system is bound to bring you a truly startling improvement over ordinary radio reception. Thanks to carefully designed wide-band circuitry, such a tuner can give you a significantly wider frequency range and lower distortion even on AM. If in your area or in your mind there is no clear-cut exclusive choice between AM and FM programs, get a combination AM and FM tuner. It may cost a little more, but it lets you literally make the best of both.

Check Points. Decide where you want the controls. If your amplifier or preamplifier already has a full set of controls (volume, treble, bass, etc.), you can buy tuners with only a tuning knob and an ON-OFF switch. You just plug the tuner into your amplifier and then you use the knobs on your amplifier to control the sound of the incoming radio programs. Yet if your amplifier has no controls, you can get tuners with all the necessary control facilities built in. In those models, the controls on the tuner also work for the phonograph, tape recorder, or whatever additional program source you may use in your hi-fi system.

In picking out a tuner, keep in mind the following important points.

(1) **Sensitivity.** For FM, sensitivity is stated as the number of microvolts of signal strength required for a certain amount of “quieting.” Quieting is the action by which an FM tuner cleans the signal of noise and static. Only if the signal of a given station exceeds the stated microvolt limit at the receiver input will the tuner bring in that station clearly. The lower the stated microvolt figure, the more sensitive is the tuner.

For AM tuners, a sensitivity of about 5 microvolts to produce the rated output (usually 1 volt) at a 20-db signal-to-noise ratio is considered a very good standard. Extremely sensitive AM tuners will even pull in stations with a signal strength of only 2 microvolts.

(2) **A.F.C.** This stands for Automatic Frequency Control. It is a circuit by which the tuner “locks” itself firmly to the frequency of the FM station you have tuned in. Since most FM receivers have some tendency to drift away from the frequency to which they are tuned, this circuit is needed to assure that your tuner “hangs on” to the station you selected, keeping reception steady. Every good FM tuner should have A.F.C. However, a special “A.F.C. defeat” switch should be provided for cutting out the A.F.C. circuit to let you tune “by ear” those stations which are too close to a strong neighboring station to be distinguished from it by the automatic circuit.

(3) **Tuning Meter.** This is not a necessity, but it certainly is a convenience. This meter lets you “zero in” on a station when you dial. Either a cathode-ray indicator or a swinging pointer tell you just when you got your station “on the nose.” The meter itself, of course, has no direct effect on sound quality. Yet it assures accurate tuning, which is a vital factor in getting the full frequency range of the signal free of noise and distortion. Without such a meter, precise tuning takes a practiced hand and ear.

(4) **Cathode Follower Output.** This circuit contributes nothing to the operation of the tuner as such; it merely changes its output to a low impedance. This permits the use of long connecting lines between tuner and amplifier without danger of hum pickup or loss of high frequencies. If you are planning to place your tuner and your amplifier far apart (maybe a tuner with controls next to your easy chair and the power amplifier stashed away in a corner or under a sofa), you definitely need a cathode follower output. If tuner and amplifier are to stay close together on the same shelf or rack, you can do without this feature.

(Continued on page 98)
WHATS in a name? That which we call a rose, by any other name would smell as sweet..... Romeo and Juliet.

Had Bill Shakespeare been able to see the volume of mail received by your columnist as a result of asking for a "name" for transistor experimenters, he probably would have hesitated to write those famous and oft-quoted lines. As you know, we've been trying to find a name for transistor enthusiasts that would be as good as ham, SWL, audiophile, or the "handles" attached to other enthusiasts. As a start, we mentioned transistor tinkerers...now we have dozens to choose from, suggested in your letters, notes, and post cards. Here is a small sampling:

TRANSTINKERS...suggested by Leo Remington, of 2934 N. W. Thurman, Portland 10, Oregon, as a logical combination of the words "transistor" and "tinkerers."

TRANSITECH and TRANSTECH...from Jeff Duncan, 1445 East Seventh St., Plainfield, N. J...either word as a shortened version of "Transistor Technician."

TRANTHUSIAST...by Bill Hillgrove, 4911 Rosetta St., Pittsburgh 24, Pa., who has shortened the phrase "Transistor Enthusiast."

GERMANIAC...dreamed up by Jon Holzman, 2706 Moorgate Rd., Dundalk 22, Md., based on the fact that many transistors are made from germanium, and that a really enthusiastic person can be called a maniac.

TRANSISTOR PERSISTORS...suggested by Julian Pratt, 35-16 34th St., Astoria 6, N. Y., who persists at trying transistor circuits.

TRANS-SITTERS...from Ron Smith, 567 Harrison, St. Paul 2, Minn. We're not sure how Ron dreamed up this one...perhaps as a combination of "transistor" and "baby-sitter"?

TRANSISTOR PIONEERS...from Frank Seidita, 268 Degraw St., Brooklyn, N. Y. We published one of Frank's "pet" circuits some time back...perhaps you may remember it.

MYOPTICS...this last one from Pvt. Bill Thayer and the fellows at the 23rd Commo shack, Fort Carson, Colo., who suggest that transistor experimenters are "long on cash and short on intelligence." I can't quite agree, Bill. From the letters, I'd say most transistor experimenters are "long on intelligence," for it certainly takes above-average gray matter to be interested in...and to work with...such a new and technical field. On the cash side...no
comment! Of course, we all know that Bill is just "poking fun" ... and he who can't laugh at himself is in pretty poor shape ... to misquote an old proverb.

Readers' Circuits. Readers frequently write in to ask why we seldom feature circuits requiring more than one or two transistors. There are good reasons ... in most cases, we feel that the more complex circuits are worthy of a "full treatment" as a feature article. Then, too, we find that many experimenters like relatively simple circuits that can be wired and checked in a few minutes ... and circuits requiring a minimum cash outlay for parts. Finally, simple circuits are best for beginners ... not only as wiring is concerned, but also from a trouble-shooting viewpoint. Mistakes in wiring, defective parts, or other troubles are easier to spot.

Simpler and Simpler! In our July column, we published an extremely simple receiver circuit suggested by author-reader Matthew Mandl ... we closed with a question, asking if anyone could think of an even simpler circuit. Answer? And how!!!

Four of the many circuits submitted are shown in the diagram at right. All use a single transistor, an antenna, a pair of headphones, and a ground. Almost any transistor (either n-p-n or p-n-p) is satisfactory. Headphones should be moderate to high impedance (1000 to 8000 ohms). In general, a good-sized external antenna is required. For best results, the antenna length is adjusted experimentally to pick up the strongest local station with maximum volume. Sensitivity is approximately the same as that of a crystal receiver.

Readers suggesting these circuits include: Frank Seidita (Brooklyn, N. Y.); Bill Stanley (Pittsburgh, Pa.); David Ditmer (Clayton, Ohio); Tom Oosterhout (Holland, Mich.); and Ronald O'Neal (Delhi, La.).

Transistor Tester. We've received the circuit for a simple transistor tester from reader Irvin C. Chapel, 602 S. Christine Rd., Wichita, Kansas. The schematic diagram at the left gives essential parts values and shows electrical connections, while one of the photographs on page 61 shows Irvin's model in use.

Referring to the schematic, a fixed base current is applied to the transistor by two penlite cells ... through R1. The collector current is indicated on a milliammeter (M1), protected by series resistor R2. The base bias current is limited to 100-200 microamperes by R1; the collector current will be higher, varying with the gain of the transistor, and the meter's reading is thus proportional to gain. Typical "experimenter's" transistors give collector current readings ranging from about 1 milliamperе up. A very low collector current reading indicates a low-gain transistor.

Construction is quite simple. Irving assembled his unit on a small Formica board, using eyelets for terminal connections. The spring wire clips used as "quick-connect" terminals are cut from small coil springs and soldered into eyelets on the board. Resistors R1 and R2 may be ½-watt units. The meter is an 0-5 ma. unit.

With the circuit connections shown, the instrument should be used to check only n-p-n transistors. To check p-n-p units, reverse the polarity of meter and battery leads.

Product News. From Argonne Electronics Mfg. Corp., 27 Thompson St., New York 13, N. Y., comes news of several additions to its line. More transistor transformers have been added, bringing the total to 77 different types. These miniature units are available from most distributors at under $3.00 each.

Another new Argonne item is the Type AR-88 3-gang Poly-Vari-Con variable ca-

(Continued on page 122)
In the March and April issues, POP'tronics published a two-part series on simple transistor projects. The idea behind it we felt would appeal to most experimenters—practical construction projects which used essentially the same parts over and over again. Part 1 discussed some introductory projects using a single type 2N35 n-p-n junction transistor. In Part 2, we added a type CK722 p-n-p transistor, plus a few additional components, and discussed more advanced practical circuits.

We plan to continue this series and publish a new project each month using the same two transistors. Here is Project No. 11. Before starting, be sure to review the "Wiring Hints" given in the April issue (page 56). The circuit in the wiring schematic represents a combination of the regenerative receiver described in Part 1 with the two-stage high-gain receiver in Part 2. It provides more gain than either circuit alone and will pick up strong nearby stations.

Regenerative feedback winding L2 consists of about 12 turns of ordinary hookup wire between the middle and “GND” end of the antenna coil L1.

Listening to the headphone, adjust regeneration control R1 over its range. At some point, a signal—either a low-frequency "putting" sound or an audio tone—should be heard. If you fail to receive such a sound, reverse connections to L2. Maximum sensitivity is obtained when R1 is set to just before the point at which a putting sound or tone is heard.

In operation, radio signals are coupled through C5 to the C5-L1 resonant circuit, where the desired station is selected. The signal passes through capacitor C1 to the base-emitter circuit of TR1, where both amplification and detection take place. The r.f. portion of the amplified signal is coupled from L2, in the collector circuit of TR1, back to L1, increasing the gain of the stage.

Regeneration control R1 shunts feedback coil L2 and determines the amount of regeneration. As the value of R1 is reduced, r.f. energy is bypassed around L2, reducing the amount that is coupled back to L1.

The audio portion of the detected signal passes through L2 and is coupled through R3, bypassed by C7, to the base-emitter circuit of TR2. The amplified audio signal in the collector circuit of TR2 drives the 'phone.

—Louis E. Garner, Jr.
Tape Aids Radio Broadcasts

Since the inception of professional magnetic tape recorders about ten years ago, the American broadcasting and recording industry has utilized to the full the ver-satility, endurance, and adaptability of these instruments.

A typical example is Station WBAY, CBS affiliate in Green Bay, Wis. This station uses seven Magnecord M-90 recorders. Five are rack-mounted on a panel within reach of the operator (photo above). The other two are used as portables: one for on-the-spot interviews and the other for pre-taping of programs to save time and smooth out pre-broadcast "program bugs." All seven may be operated by remote control.

Transistorized Intercom

The first intercom to use printed circuits and transistors has been developed by the Teletalk Division of Webster Electric Co., Racine, Wis. An experimental model (at left) is said to have very high power output. Plans to set up production are under way, according to company spokesmen.

The model shown is a six-station system enclosed in a case measuring only 5" by 4" by 7". Because of the use of simplified circuits and the transistors, the new intercom requires smaller components such as resistors, capacitors, and transformers. It uses less power and generates less heat than conventional intercoms, yet boasts good sensitivity, sound pickup, and reproduction.

Webster plans to use transistors and printed circuits in all of its intercom systems ranging from 2 to 500 stations.

Magnetic Detective

Assembly-line automation appears to have moved a step closer to reality with the development of a new switch by engineers at Minneapolis-Honeywell's Doel-cam Division, Boston, Mass. Using no moving parts, the switch is effectively a "magnetic detective," keeping tabs on components as they move along the assembly line. The first application will be on 1956 engine block manufacture for the Ford Motor Co. Ford has purchased 2000 of them.

The switch, shown as it is assembled in the photo at right, can shut down the entire assembly line if it detects an error in parts or in assembly.

Runway Profiles

A vehicle that takes a statistical picture, or "profile," of an airplane runway is expected to reduce damage to aircraft caused by vibration in take-off. Built at Wright Air Development Center, it projects a light beam and records its distance to the runway surface. A computer then plots the curve or runway "profile" which reveals danger spots on runways.

64 POPULAR ELECTRONICS
The hygrometer is being calibrated at right to measure relative humidity. Heart of unit is sensing element (below) that changes its surface resistance with r.h. variations.

Build an

All-Electronic Hygrometer

A NEW PLASTIC humidity sensing element now makes it possible for you to build an electronic hygrometer for measuring relative humidity (r.h.). It can be used in your home, outside the house, in the egg incubator, in your refrigerator or freezer, or any other place where air moisture is significant. It combines the convenience of a hair hygrometer with the accuracy of the wet-and-dry bulb thermometer.

The photographs picture a double-scale instrument capable of reading r.h. from 30% to 100% on one scale, and from about 15% to 32% on the second scale. A simpler version involving only one scale with a range from 30% to 100% r.h. is shown in Fig. 2. You can determine for yourself which version will fill your needs better by deciding on the maximum and minimum readings you are likely to encounter. The heart of the instrument is a new El-Tronics sensing element which changes its surface resistance with variations in relative humidity.

Construction. Like any other electronic device, the hygrometer may be built into any one of a large variety of housings. Keep in mind that since moisture is air-

Three separate views of the author's model. The sensing element is inside the metal case and provision has been made to plug in a second element for external use. Note the vent plugs on both sides of the case, and the many small holes drilled in the top and bottom of the housing which are essential for quick and reliable action.

October, 1956
Fig. 1. Two-scale hygrometer circuit. Parts list appears at right and pictorial diagram below.

J1—Phone-plug-type jack, 2-circuit, shorting type
M1—0-50 microampere d.c. meter, 3" face (Triplet Model 327-T)
PL1—Green jewel pilot assembly
R1—1000-ohm, 1/2-watt potentiometer, linear taper
R2—1000-ohm, 1-watt potentiometer, linear taper (Centralab Radiohm Type A101, Taper 1)
R3—100,000-ohm, 1/2-watt, 5% resistor
R4—75,000-ohm, 1/2-watt, 20% resistor
R5—20,000-ohm, 1/2-watt, 20% resistor
R6—3700-ohm, 1/2-watt, 5% resistor plus assorted resistors for calibration
S1—D.p.s.t. toggle switch
S2—D.p.d.t. toggle switch
S3—S.p.d.t., spring-operated, push-button switch
SR1—Bridge-type rectifier for instruments (Contant Labs Series 160B, yellow code)
T1—12.6-volt transformer, c.t. at 6.3 volts (Thordarson 26F67—for single-scale version, the 6.3-volt center tap is unnecessary)
SENSING ELEMENT—El-Tronics plastic sensor supplied with resistance vs. r.h. curve (available from Allied Radio or Lafayette Radio—not from the manufacturer)
S—Standard phone plug
I—6" x 4" x 5" aluminum cabinet, grey ham-mertone, channel lock construction (ICA 29420)
Misc. graph paper, vent plugs, hardware, solder, wire, solder lugs, small sheet of Lucite (or Bakelite or polystyrene)

www.americanradiohistory.com
Borne the sensing element must have free access to circulating air currents.

Your El-Tronics sensing element is accompanied by a graph which shows how its resistance varies with changing humidity. Before beginning construction, refer to this curve and read off: (1) the resistance of your particular element at 100% humidity, and (2) its resistance at 32% humidity. You will probably find the values to be about 4000 ohms and 100,000 ohms respectively. Use resistors with 5% tolerance or better. Prepare the housing by drilling and punching all the necessary openings. A Greenlee No. 730-M meter punch (2-25/32" hole) is good for cutting the meter hole.

Note that no chassis is used. The calibrating potentiometers are mounted on a small plate of aluminum secured at the proper distance from the side of the case by long 6-32 machine screws and nuts. Resistors R3, R4 and R5 and the meter rectifier SRI are supported on a small plate of Lucite, which in turn is held in place by the meter terminal nuts. The sensing element is mounted on a second small plastic plate fastened to the side of the case near one of the vent plugs.

All wiring should be completed, including that of the internal sensor, without making any actual connections to the microammeter. When you have finished this portion of the work, your instrument should be complete; but you will have two wires—one that ultimately goes to the plus meter terminal and one for the minus terminal—still dangling and unconnected.

Testing. Just in case your wiring is incorrect in the smallest detail, you will want to do a preliminary test using a less sensitive meter than your valuable 0-50 microammeter. This could be a 0-1 milliammeter or a 0-5 milliammeter. Connect it to the meter leads and rotate both potentiometers fully counterclockwise, but do not apply power. Connect your 4000-ohm resistor across the wires that go to the auxiliary plug and insert the plug into jack J1. This places 3700 ohms in series with the meter and the voltage source to represent the sensing element's resistance at 100% r.h.

Make certain that the range switch S2 is set on HIGH (down position) and that both potentiometers are fully counterclockwise. Then apply power by means of switch S1 for a brief instant while you observe the test milliammeter. This meter should not show even the tiniest deflection. Remove power by opening switch S1.

Now depress the LINE CHECK button S3. Move the switch S2 to the LOW position and again apply power briefly. No reading should be obtained in this setting either. If a deflection of the meter needle occurs in either case, the potentiometers have probably been wired in backwards and should be checked against the diagrams.

If the meter reads zero in both cases, the microammeter may now be permanently installed and a performance test given the instrument as follows. With no power applied, the range switch S2 should be set on HIGH, and the 4000-ohm resistor plugged into jack J1, both potentiometers
fully counterclockwise. Apply power and slowly rotate the HIGH ADJ potentiometer R1 until the microammeter deflects full-scale. Remove power and then the auxiliary plug with the 3700-ohm resistor.

Return switch S2 to the LOW position, depress LINE CHECK button S3, and again apply power. Carefully rotate the LOW ADJ potentiometer R2 for a full-scale reading. Throw the range switch back to the HIGH position before releasing the LINE CHECK button. This is a precaution that should always be observed: never release the LINE CHECK button unless the range switch is in HIGH position.

The LINE CHECK button S3 has a second important function. If you suspect that the line voltage is lower or higher than it was when you calibrated the instrument, you can check it quickly and effectively this way: first depress the LINE CHECK button, then move the range to LOW. If the line voltage is correct, the meter will read full-scale just as it did during calibration. If it is wrong, a touch on the LOW ADJ potentiometer will correct it for this scale. Similarly, a reference reading is obtained for the HIGH scale (about 9 microamperes) when the LINE CHECK button is depressed while the range switch is on the HIGH position under normal line voltage conditions. Re-setting for the HIGH range is accomplished by means of R1.

**Calibration.** This is a very simple procedure. Provide yourself with a sheet of graph paper, a sharp pencil, and a handful of resistors ranging from about 5000 ohms to 1 megohm, 5% tolerance, if possible.

You set the full-scale 100% r.h. reading when you used the 3700-ohm resistor in the testing procedure. Set the switch S2 on HIGH, insert the auxiliary plug in the jack, and connect the resistors across the clips one at a time, noting the current in microamperes for each. Remembering that each resistor corresponds to a certain r.h. as given on the manufacturer’s curve, plot r.h. on the horizontal axis and microamperes on the vertical axis, so that when you are finished you will have a curve of your own that shows the relative humidity vs. microamperes. For the high scale calibration, the resistors should range from about 5000 ohms to about 120,000 ohms to provide an r.h. sweep from 100% down to 30%.

Using the same graph paper, add the range from 32% down to 18% r.h. on the horizontal axis. Using resistors from about 100,000 ohms up to about 1.4 megohms, with switch S2 set on LOW, repeat the procedure above. Make the graph small enough to be cemented to side of case for easy reference as shown in photos.

**Using the Hygrometer.** Always start with switch S2 in the HIGH position. Observe the reading in microamperes, refer to the graph and determine the r.h. If the reading is below 32%, throw the range switch to LOW for a more exact reading between 32% and 18%.

---

**Fig. 2. Simplified single-scale hygrometer.**
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands

with Hank Bennett

This month we would like to take our readers on a visit to the home of another POP'tronics reporter. Our knock on the front door of 5318 Walker Ave., Richmond, Va., is answered by Floyd F. Backus. By way of introduction, Floyd is 43 (he'll be 44 on October 8), married, and the father of one boy, Raymond (18). He's a Special Officer in a Richmond bank.

Floyd tells us that he began SWL'ing in 1952 and that it has since grown into a large job. His shack is well equipped with three receivers, a Hammarlund HQ-140X, a National NC-125, and an RME 45. Extra equipment includes only an RME DB22A preselector. The antenna system at the Backus Listening Post consists of the old, reliable "inverted L."

Our featured DX'er has proven that a highly elaborate (and often inefficient) antenna system is not always conducive to the best reception. With his antennaground system, Floyd has logged 208 countries on the short waves, with 186 verified. He prides as his best veri one from a medium-wave station, 2YA, in New Zealand. His best DX catch is Radio Peking, China, and his favorite DX band is 19 meters. He likes Radio Switzerland and Emissora Nacional, Portugal, best because of their fine variety programs.

Floyd is a member of the American Radio Relay League, International Shortwave League, Japanese Shortwave Club, the OTC Amongst Friends Club, the New Zealand DX Club, and Newark News Radio Club.

If you are fortunate enough to be in Richmond and can pay Mr. Backus a real visit, you may be entertained by the music of a Spanish electric guitar—which represents another of Floyd's hobbies. But he says that DX'ing is the most interesting hobby of all as far as he is concerned. It is all clean fun and a fine way in which to make worldwide friendships. To which, we heartily agree!

How To Be a Successful DX'er

Is your receiver in top operating condition? Are you able to hear those rare DX stations that other DX'ers can hear? Or do you just shrug off those reports of rare stations with the remark: "That reporter must be cheating; he could never hear that one?" Here are a few tips that all of us might do well to consider:

(1) Every radio tube in each stage should be operating at its highest efficiency.
(2) The first detector-i.f. must be aligned to the highest sensitivity.
(3) The i.f.'s (two or three) should be in...
perfect alignment with each other for best results.
(4) The bandspread dial must be calibrated 100%.
(5) A well-insulated antenna and external ground connection are needed. If the ground weren't important, the manufacturer wouldn't have put a ground post on your receiver.
(6) In order to hear the really rare DX, a preselector is a MUST.
(7) A complete understanding of the crystal phase control and how to use the crystal (if your set has one) is necessary to get the most out of your DX'ing.
(8) A complete knowledge of the stations and frequencies in s.w. bands helps a lot.
(9) Patience for a long time, every day, is a necessity if you want to be able to tune in those rare stations. You should also have full and complete knowledge of how to tune your receiver.
(10) Remember—it takes a long time to gain all the knowledge that will enable you to become a successful DX'er.

**Monitoring Identification Cards**

Many of the reporters for this column have received their Monitoring Identification Cards by now. Next month we hope to list the credits in the reports by number, rather than by initials. This will eliminate having to "invent" initials for two or more reporters that have the same initials. Your number will remain the same when new cards are issued next year. If you haven't gotten your card as yet, you will shortly.

**Current Reports**

Now for the latest batch of reports. All times shown are EST, 24-hour system. At the time of compilation, all times and frequencies shown were correct. Since the column was written, however, certain stations may have changed frequency or the times of operating.

**Albania—Radio Tirana** apparently is experimenting with a new service to North America, using 9700 kc. and the xmntr of Radio Sofia. They have been noted in German at 1939-1945 and in Albanian at 1945-1958. Identity was Hier Spricht Tirana. (PM)

**Andorra**—On a DX program from Radio Australia, it was reported that Radio Andorra was out of business and off the air. A letter from Paul Renaud of Radio Andorra states that the station is definitely operating at 0700-1900 on 5980 kc. and has been operating, without interruption, since 1939. (JH)

**Argentina—LRU, 15,290 kc.** The Overseas Service of Radio El Mundo, Buenos Aires, has been noted at 0700-0730 in English and Spanish. This xmntr runs dual with 9660 kc. (LTX) and 11,835 kc. (LRT). News in Spanish is heard at 0700-0705 and in English at 0725-0730. (SW, GF)

**Australia—Radio Australia** has moved from 17,900 kc. to 21,600 kc. and is heard at 0000-0045 in English to South Africa. Other moves are from 15,320 kc. to 15,200 kc., at 2320-0700 (Sunday to Thursday), at 1959-0700 (Friday and Saturday); from 15,320 kc. to 15,160 kc., at 0500-0900; from 11,900 kc. to 11,770 kc. at 0714-1230 daily; from 11,900 kc. to 17,790 kc. at 1714-1930. These xmntrs are in South and Southeast Asian Service. V/L/K15, 15,230 kc. (a domestic s.w. station), is heard at 0150-0200 with popular music and at 0200-0230 with a children's program. (BV, SW, AB)

In a letter from Robin Wood, Director of (Continued on page 102)
Surveying by Radar

Newest use for radar is in land surveying (left), according to a recent announcement by the U. S. Army Signal Corps. Equipment developed at the Corps' laboratories at Fort Monmouth, N. J., is capable of measuring off 50 miles at once. Conventional optical surveying equipment can cover such a distance only by making 20 to 30 small hops, and requires meticulous sighting each time. The "radar ruler" is highly accurate, even over long distances, and works well in any kind of weather. Two jeeps, each carrying a portable radar station, are used—one at each end of the distance to be measured for land surveys.

ITV "Sees" for Steel Industry

Operators 150 feet away "see" and control processing operations inside huge reheating furnaces at the Weirton Steel Co., Weirton, W. Va., by using an industrial television (ITV) system developed and installed by RCA (above). The TV camera "looks" inside the furnace to provide the operator with a close-up view of the hearth and furnace discharge chute. Guided by what he sees, the operator can control the entire process remotely from his observation post, with accuracy, speed, and no personal danger. Closed-circuit TV is used throughout the plant, resulting in improved production.

One-Inch Memory

An inch-square "memory screen," announced by General Electric, will store nearly a million bits of information for use in computers. Developed by Dr. Harold R. Day, of the G. E. Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y., the new device consists essentially of a thin sheet of glass in which small holes have been etched and then filled with metal plugs. An enlarged view of the honeycomb is shown on the screen to right of Dr. Day in the photo. Each square inch of glass contains 250,000 holes, or cells. Information is "written" into the cells by an electron beam scanning the screen. Another beam "reads" it.

Push-Button Shopping

Automation may be coming to the supermarket. Introduced at the Food Store Convention at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York City, the device shown below selects items from shelves when the shopper presses the desired buttons. Prices of food chosen are tabulated. Food is delivered by conveyor belt to the front counter. A method for after-hour shopping uses remote control units operated from outside the store. System was invented by Bruno V. Stiller, Wheeling, Ill., restaurant owner who spent 6½ years perfecting the device.

October, 1956
MUM THAT HUM!

By Eugene F. Coriell
1st Col., USAF

How to keep a.c. power lines from disturbing audio signals

ASK AN AUDIO ENTHUSIAST what equipment bug annoys him most and he'll say: "Hum!"

He's talking, of course, about hum that develops after the equipment is installed. Hum shouldn't be confused with other kinds of "noise." Often the two are related, but the term "noise" covers other problems to be discussed in a later article. "Hum" is, specifically, a low-pitched tone that results when the a.c. power line gets too familiar with the audio signal circuits.

Outside the System. When your rig develops hum, look around for little difficulties. Perhaps your set was grounded to a water pipe during installation. If so, the connection may have become loose or broken. See if any of the interconnecting cable plugs are loose in their sockets. It's also possible that a recently installed household appliance—such as a freezer, air-conditioner, or fluorescent lamp—may be at fault. Such devices may cause a harsh, hum-like disturbance which could be conducted to the home music system via the a.c. house wiring.

Often, this type of interference can be reduced by a plug-in filter inserted in the a.c. wall socket supplying either the appliance or the hi-fi set. If this doesn't do the trick, the difficulty may be a major one, such as the radiation—rather than simple conduction—of hum. Unless the appliance can be relocated, the only practical remedy is to install suppressors on it. This is a job for the professional service technician. Experimenters who would like to explore this field will find interesting reading and practical hints in the book How to Eliminate Radio & TV Interference by Fred D. Rowe, available from John F. Rider Co.

Within the System. If the hum is definitely in your rig, turn on—one at a time—each signal source along with the main amplifier (and preamp, if used). With music playing, try to localize the hum to a specific piece of apparatus, such as the record player, tuner, or tape recorder.

Let's assume this procedure hits pay dirt: the hum is heard only when, say, the tuner is being used. See if gently shaking the output cable, or moving the cable plugs in their jacks, stops the hum but not the music. Many cases of hum are due to loose, bent, dirty, or broken plug and jack contacts, or to broken connections between them, especially shield connections.

Check too that the tuner gain control is advanced far enough to provide enough driving voltage to the amplifier. Too little tuner output will result in a poor signal-to-hum ratio. This precaution applies to other signal sources also. If cables, plugs, and tuner output are all okay, then the hum is inside the tuner. More on this later.

Hum in the Amplifier. If the trouble cannot be localized to the tuner, record player, etc., in this way, the hum is probably in the amplifier or preamplifier.

First, make sure all unused input channels have their "level" or volume controls turned down to minimum—they often
## POP'tronics REFERENCE GUIDE  A.C. HUM

### CAUSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOUD HUM</th>
<th>MILD OR INTERMITTENT HUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Broken ground connection on signal cable at shielding, plug, or jack.</td>
<td>a. and b. Inspect visually. Listen to system while jiggling cables and connectors. This usually locates defective connection. Repair, using solder. If this method does not locate defective connection, shut off equipment. Use an ohmmeter to test for continuity in cables, checking for shorts and opens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Signal lead and ground lead reversed.</td>
<td>c. Test capacitors following procedure outlined in text of article. Replace defective ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Badly leaking or completely open filter capacitor.</td>
<td>d. Same procedure as for c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Slight leakage in filter or bypass capacitors.</td>
<td>e. Make sure all signal cables are completely shielded and insulated. Try arranging their physical locations, changing relative positions with respect to each other. Isolate all power cords from signal cables. Keep signal cables away from power transformers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Stray a.c. pickup by signal cables.</td>
<td>f. Check for continuity and good connections between phono cartridge and leads in tone arm, and out to amplifier input jack. Make sure turntable motor is grounded. Make sure mounting plate is grounded. Try using rubber mat on turntable. If not successful, motor probably needs overhauling, or cartridge is defective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Stray a.c. pickup by magnetic phono cartridge.</td>
<td>g. Make careful diagram of all connecting cables and their interconnections on various chassis. Avoid a closed ground bus that returns on itself. Rewire so that all input jacks connect via a common ground bus to one central ground point. If any component is grounded to water-pipe, or similar point beyond its own chassis, try removing such connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Ground loop.</td>
<td>h. First, reverse power plug in a.c. wall socket. If not successful, measure with a.c. voltmeter the potential difference between circuit B-minus and chassis. If some reading is obtained, that chassis is hot. Disconnect all ground signal connections from such a chassis. Re-ground through shielded cable of another component whose chassis is not hot (where B-minus equals chassis ground, or zero). If hum persists, try using &quot;floating shield&quot; hookup (see POPULAR ELECTRONICS, March 1956, page 77).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Two chassis of unequal a.c. potential connected by common ground.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

cause hum when turned “up.” If the amplifier has separate treble and bass controls, is it possible that somehow the treble has been turned completely “down” and the bass all the way “up?” Such control settings might cause hum, to say nothing of tonal unbalance.

Sometimes the hum sensitivity of an amplifier depends on how the a.c. power cord plug is inserted in its wall socket. Try reversing it. This simple dodge has often reduced hum considerably.

Next, feel the power transformer and the electrolytic filter capacitors. These parts may feel warm when operating normally, but can get very hot if the capacitors are leaking badly due to the excessive current flowing through them. Under these conditions, the rectifier tube plates may glow red. It is also possible that the rectifier tube will cause hum or other trouble without overheating very noticeably.

October, 1956

Getting back to filter capacitors: they may be weak or open-circuited, either condition being a common cause of hum. A quick check here is to clip a test electrolytic capacitor across the suspected units, being careful to observe polarity. If the hum disappears, your culprit has been found. If you don’t have a test capacitor, try shorting the positive leg of the doubtful unit to chassis with an insulated screwdriver or test wire after the rig has been turned off. Weak capacitors will show little spark, and open ones none at all. Since electrolytic capacitors may retain enough voltage to cause shock or damage to test gear, always discharge such components before working on them—and this goes for the test capacitor, too.

If the hum is still present, try tapping the tubes. A tube may develop an internal short from heater to cathode which can often be broken by tapping. Also try replac-
The turntable motor may have a poor connection, and the grounding bond between the cartridge lead shield and the motor frame may be loose or poorly soldered. Check any bond provided between the player chassis and the main amplifier or other parts of the system. Don't overlook the possibility of turntable rumble. Any undue motor vibration may be communicated to the pickup stylus and be reproduced as hum or rumble in the speaker. Make sure the motor is properly suspended and that its rubber mountings are not loose, hardened, or squeezed solid by mounting screws being pulled up too tight. See that the motor board is properly secured to the cabinet frame. A rubber pad on the turntable often reduces noise pickup.

The radio tuner has some possibilities for hum in common with the amplifier, such as defective tubes and filter capacitors, as well as some troubles of its own. Sometimes a hum appears only when a station is tuned. Known as “tunable” or modulation hum, this may be caused by weak or open line filter capacitors connected between each leg of the a.c. line and chassis. Heater-to-cathode leakage in the oscillator or converter tube is another cause of this trouble in superhet tuners. In r.f. tuners, it may be due to inadequate filtering of the plate voltage in the r.f. stages. Try reversing the a.c. power plug in the wall socket.

If following the steps described in these paragraphs doesn't correct the hum, you have earned the right to call in a radio-TV sound technician.
SOME FACTS ABOUT LIE DETECTORS

Too many inaccurate headlines and too little comprehension have made the electronic lie detector a scientific "football" in recent years. The reluctance of the courts and some psychologists to accept the findings of lie detectors as evidence in criminal cases has raised understandable doubts about the whole concept of the instrument.

Let's take a technical and unbiased look at some modern lie detectors.

**Types of Detectors.** Among the simplest of these devices is the type which measures or indicates variations of skin resistance during a period of questioning. Based upon the principle of the Wheatstone bridge, an instrument of this type contains a highly sensitive microammeter which responds to minute changes in the resistance of the skin. Electrodes made of amalgamated zinc are pressed against the palms of the hands. Surface resistance and polarization effects are reduced by using a special electrolytic paste between the electrodes and the subject's skin.

The theory of operation is simply that the emotional strain of telling a lie affects the sympathetic nervous system. Sweat glands are thus stimulated and the moisture produced simultaneously over wide areas effectively lowers skin resistance. The swing of the microammeter needle is recorded manually by the operator; such records are always open to skepticism even when supported by the testimony of witnesses to the test.

This objection is overcome by making the instrument self-recording. Psychogalvanometers, as recording lie detectors are called, utilize a moving tape upon which an inked stylus traces the resistance variations. The tape moves slowly—five to twelve inches per minute—to enable the operator to annotate directly upon it information that will interpret the trace later on.

The question is: does a variation in skin resistance indicate conclusively that a "lie-telling" emotional strain is taking place? People experienced in the application and

---

Three-modality chart as described in text: top trace shows respiration; second trace, skin resistance; and bottom trace, heart rate and blood pressure. At right, actual lie detector test is given.

October, 1956
The simplest form of lie detector measures or indicates variations in skin resistance only.

The changes in spacing between the waveforms reveal irregularities in rate of breathing. Both of these curves are obtained by pneumatic methods which have no electrical or electronic aspects. The lower one employs a standard type of blood pressure cuff in which air pressure variations activate the stylus; the respiration trace is similarly produced by a pneumatic tube which fastens around the subject's chest.

The skin resistance presentation is obtained by means of a Wheatstone bridge using balanced tubes as two of the arms, a calibrated precision potentiometer as the third arm, and the skin of the subject as the remaining one. When the skin resistance changes, the bridge balance is disturbed and a current is passed into the stylus drive mechanism, causing it to shift its position on the moving tape. According to one manufacturer, this trace is the least important of the three. Tests upon literally thousands of subjects prove, he says, that the heart-blood pressure and respiration records are the most revealing and the most reliable indications of deception or emotional response.

There is a specialized technique that has to be learned if one is to make competent use of lie detection equipment. In fact, a course of at least six weeks dealing with chart interpretation, methods of interrogation, basic physiology and psychology, (Continued on page 120)
Hi Tide in the Tweeter

By CARL KOHLER

PERCHED atop the rocking channel buoy like an ant riding a gyrating cork, I did my level best to affect an air of savoir faire as the Coast Guard Cutter came thunderously alongside. Moments later, with the tape recorder still safely harnessed to my back, I stood on deck and chatted as nonchalantly as possible with the Commander of the boat.

“What were you doing on that buoy in the first place?” Suspicious military eyes scanned the recorder. “Those buoys are government property, you know.”

“Well, officer,” I chuckled ... to show that the whole thing was nothing more than a slight faux pas and there was no harm meant. “I went out there to record some seals.”

“To what some which?”

“Record the sounds made by those seals. Guy that lives on the beach assured me I could get some marvelous recordings of those seals if I just quietly sat on the buoy and let them regain their confidence around me.”

The look he gave me said plenty. It more than made up for the silent ride all the way back to the docks, where my anxious wife awaited her intrepid Boswell of the Salty Deep. And while I can erase the memory of that officer’s caustic expression—in due time—from my shattered ego, I haven’t been able to figure out, just yet, how I’m going to erase the adventure from Friend Wife’s sadistic sense of ridicule. It’s obvious she has no intention of allowing herself (or me) to let a folly, whether originally based upon sincere and painstakingly scientific research or not, quietly fade away.

But I still think the premise was soundly superb—and I’ve got the fascinating sounds of high tide in the tweeter to prove it ... not to mention the background cries of feeding, rollicking seals.

Here’s how the caper came about.

WE WERE peacefully rearranging our music library, composed of both discs and tapes, when I happened upon a long-forgotten set of hi-fi test records ... purchased at the time of installing the complicated, inter-room system which keeps our house well filled with flawlessly reproduced music.

I can thrill to Ravel’s Bolero, dreamily soak up Debussy’s Clair de Lune, or gracefully cavort to the haunting bars of Jellyroll Morton’s Yew Can’t Haul Mah Ashes Anymo’, Baby, ‘Cause We Clashes as enthusiastically—if not as impressively—as the next music lover. My tastes range from Night On Bald Mountain to Shortnin’ Bread (with or without Nelson you-know-who’s aid), and nary a measure is unappreciated to the last quarter-note or flatted fifth. But my real fetish, my true Achille’s instep is ... natural sound. When it comes to bizarre, enchanting sounds of hill and dale, town or country, this world or some other—I’m nuttier than an almond grove at harvest time.

Consequently, I was playing these test recordings for, maybe, the sixth time—carefully drinking in the delicate overtones of Santa Fe Limited Passing Signal Green: Full Horn Communications—when Friend Wife snapped off the phono.

“My God, man, that’s enough!” she rasped.

“Don’t care for it, eh?” I slid a short stack onto the record changer composed of Boeing Bomber With Flaps Down Approaching Field, Freeway Traffic At The Impatience Point (the contrapuntal effect...
of the Chevy horns against the Ford klaxons is the most stimulating thing I've heard since static was captured for the human ear) and *Myna Bird With Head Cold Humming Aimlessly*. "Well," I observed, democratically, "it would be a dull...

...I happened upon a set of hi-fi test records and was playing them for, maybe, the sixth time—carefully drinking in the delicate overtones...

old world if everyone liked the same things. Would you care to savor the sharp nuances of, say, *Seattle Tugboat Leaving Dock*, or the more silken treatment as found in *Aftertones Produced In The Wake Of Guided Missile*?

She beat me to the changer, slamming a stack of archaic (if, admittedly, spirited) Mickey Katz *Tribal Chants With No Theme And You Should Have The Variaton on the Turntable*.

"Those test records are enough to drive a girl nuts," she complained, bitterly. "And I've listened to them played enough times to drive a guggle of girls completely wacky. You play that weird stuff any more and you can reserve me a bench in the funnyhouse, chum."

"Don't care for them, eh?"

"Loosely understating it... No!"

RIGHT THEN and there, inspiration gave me a swift kick in the nether mental-quarters. A *fabulous* idea! Only a doit whose wife loathed test discs would have been so long in seeing the need for *interesting, soothing-type test recordings*. I hugged Friend Wife gratefully, and bent a merry-eyed grin upon her startled face.

"Thanks to your womanly dissatisfaction, you have just moved sonics and sonic enjoyment ahead by years, love! With me as the feverish instrument of experiment, tool and patient searching—"

"If you're scheming up some madness that requires tearing the whole house apart, again, you can—"

"—always faithfully searching for bet-

er ways to better living through electronic study, theory and philosophy—"

"—forget it, chum, because I'm not stumbling over a lot of half-baked nonsense strewn around *my* house just so you can enjoy hearing a high-register squeak."

I unbent my gracious smile of joy.

"Listen, lady," I said coldly. "I have long known it's a marital felony to move anything around this joint but the furniture... and *that* only under your restless supervision. But it so happens that this project will take place entirely in the God given freedom of the great outdoors, beyond your picayune regulations."

"So, get huffy, she chittered, an expression of self-doubt clouding her shamed features. "What dazzling sort of flop do you have in mind *this* time?"

"I'm going to make recordings of vast import to the hi-fi field. My contribution to sonics—once I offer a select series of sounds captured in the actual sites and under the extemporaneous conditions of Mother Nature—will most likely put the name, Kohler, enshrined for the ages, in the halls of Sound History."

"Break that mish-mosh into English, will you?"

I flicked a glance of undented dignity at her.

"Simply speaking, I'm going down to the beach and collect the voices of the sea...

...With the tape recorder on my back, I garnered all manner of sound treasure, among which was the soft "clik-clik" of multi-colored crabs... creatures, the symphonies and melodies of wind and sea and tide."

"Great!" She leaped to her feet. "I'll go start packing the sunburn lotion... and wait'll you see how I look in that new sunsuit I bought!"

And while she—naive female of the frivolous mind—prepared to have a typical (Continued on page 124)
By Owen A. Marsh

UNIVERSAL TESTER USES "MAGIC EYE"

Do you bang the meter needle off scale when an unexpected voltage appears as you probe an unknown circuit? Would you like to save the time necessary to set up the proper polarity, range, and a.c. or d.c. switches on your voltmeter? With the one probe of this tester, and without any switching, you can be "screw-driver" happy. Any point in a radio, TV set or other electronic device from less than 0.5 volt to 500 volts can be safely probed and the nature of the voltage will be indicated on the "magic eye."

The "magic-eye" tester is not limited to showing only the nature of the voltage, positive or negative d.c. or a.c. It will also differentiate between low and high voltage d.c., which will enable you to tell cathode and suppressor-grid from plate and screen.

Alternate construction methods are suggested, differing only in the source of power. If you have a power supply furnishing 6.3 volts a.c. and from 150 to 250 volts d.c., then the simple circuit shown in the upper part of the schematic drawing is all you will need. Leads from the points marked "X" and "Y" are brought out for connection to the external power supply.

Exact construction details are not important and may be easily changed to suit the desire or available material of the builder. Reasonable differences in component values may be substituted without critically changing the tester's utility.

The entire power supply shown in the photos was built on a piece of Micarta insulating material 2" x 2½" x ¾" thick. Rectifier units are mounted on one side and the capacitors on the other, with their leads laced through holes in the board for support. The power cord plug should be polarized so that the side indicated in the schematic will be at ground potential. This can be done by soldering a small wire around the edge of the prong so that it may only be inserted in the wide (ground) side of the receptacle.

The test lead incorporates a 1-megohm resistor in the test prod which is similar to the d.c. test leads of most vacuum-tube voltmeters. If you have one of these leads, it can be conveniently used for the tester and thus eliminate the need for constructing another.

Placing the unit in operation requires but two simple adjustments. First, with no signal applied to the probe, the cathode resistor, $R_5$, is adjusted so that approximately one-half of the normal shadow angle shows on the 6U5 tube. The "eye" should now completely close, without overlap, when about 10 volts negative d.c. is applied at the probe. Second, the plate resistor, $R_4$, is adjusted so that the "eye"...

October, 1956

HOW IT WORKS

Connections to the magic-eye tube, $V_1$, are routine. However, in the RC circuit, $R_1, R_2$, and $C_2$ are unusual in that they are used to determine voltage by a time delay method. If a d.c. voltage is applied between the probe and "ground wire", return, the capacitor will charge up. This will force the shadow to its widest possible limit. Removing the d.c. will enable the capacitor to discharge through $R_1$ and $R_2$. Time involved until the shadow returns to its normal width will be of the rough order of magnitude of the voltage. The longer the delay, the greater the applied voltage.

The plate and target supply is a conventional full-wave doubler circuit which supplies approximately 300 volts d.c. and is sufficiently filtered by the two 20-mfd. capacitors, $C_3$ and $C_4$. The two resistors, $R_6$ and $R_7$, are inserted in the negative side to limit the alternating current to approximately 2 ma., which reduces the shock hazard inherent in transformerless power supplies. These resistors reduce the target voltage to approximately 180 volts for satisfactory operation of the 6U5 tube.
closes, except for about one-eighth inch, and shows a decrease in illumination when 6-volt 60-cycle a.c. is applied to the probe. The ground clip should be connected to the ground of the voltage source of the equipment tested.

If the equipment to be tested is of the a.c./d.c. transformerless type, it should be operated through an isolation transformer.

In transformerless equipment, one side of the power cord is directly connected to one side of the power supply. This condition creates a hazard to personnel and may result in serious equipment damage if an isolation transformer is not used. In transformer-operated equipment, this isolation is accomplished by the power transformer in the equipment.

With the "magic-eye" tester, you can probe any point in a radio, television set or other electronic device from less than 0.5 to 500 volts. The "magic eye" indicates whether voltage is positive or negative d.c. or a.c. and differentiates between low and high d.c. voltages. At left, the unit is shown with power supply installed and major components identified. Capacitors are mounted on the other side of the Micarta insulating board.

In transformerless equipment, one side of the power cord is directly connected to one side of the power supply. This condition creates a hazard to personnel and may result in serious equipment damage if an isolation transformer is not used. In transformer-operated equipment, this isolation is accomplished by the power transformer in the equipment.

Schematic diagram of tester and power supply, with parts list at right. If you have a supply which furnishes 6.3 volts a.c. and 150-250 volts d.c., refer only to the simple circuit at the top of the diagram.

Circuit Tester
C1—0.01-µfd., 600-volt ceramic capacitor
C2—0.01-µfd., 600-volt tubular capacitor
J1—Single-circuit jack (Switchcraft S-11)
R1—10-megohm, 1/4-watt carbon resistor
R2—2-megohm, 1/4-watt carbon resistor
R3—1-megohm, 1/4-watt carbon resistor
R4—7.5-megohm potentiometer (IRC Q11-142)
R5—10,000-ohm potentiometer (IRC Q11-116)
V1—6U5 electron-ray indicator tube

Power Supply
C3, C4—20-µfd., 450-volt electrolytic capacitor (Pyramid TD20-450)
R6, R7—30,000-ohm, 1/4-watt carbon resistor
R8—330- or 350-ohm resistor line cord (IFD 2189 or 2175)
R9—40-ohm, 2-watt carbon resistor
SR1, SR2—65-ma., 130-volt selenium rectifiers (Federal FTR 1002)
1—Micarta insulating board, 2" x 2 1/2' x 1/4" thick

Probe (see text)
1—Single-circuit plug (Switchcraft 250)
1—Single conductor shielded microphone cable, about 30'
1—Test prod
1—1-megohm, 1/4-watt carbon resistor

www.americanradiohistory.com
To approximate d.c. voltages above those which give completely open or closed "eye" indications, we make use of the voltage stored in capacitor C2. When the applied voltage is removed, it will cause a slow return to the normal shadow angle. The rate of this return to normal, which is proportional to the original applied voltage, will be slower for large voltages and faster for small voltages.

The tester indications of the four basic voltages found in electronic equipment can be used in many practical servicing applications. You can quickly check for a leaky coupling capacitor by observing the voltage polarity at the grid side of the capacitor. Further, by connecting a capacitor of about 0.001 μfd. on the end of the probe, you can check for the signal voltage, even though a d.c. voltage is also present. If this signal voltage indication is not the same for both ends of the coupling capacitor, then it is either open or grounded.

When the probe is connected to the a.g.c. or a.v.c. line in a receiver, it will serve as a conventional tuning indicator and may be used for making alignment adjustments.

With a little experience in its use, the serviceman or novice will find this tester the answer to problems where random probing is indicated; in fact, it may well be used for the first speedy voltage observation of any receiver, and the conventional meter used only where further critical determinations are required.
Better Bass in Less Space

**Special panel helps bass sound in enclosure of reduced size**

HOME CRAFTSMEN and professional cabinet-makers alike often run aground on one big bump when building speaker enclosures. This is the bump in the curve of loudspeaker resonance which effectively detours the enthusiast on the otherwise smooth road to hi-fi enjoyment.

The bass reflex enclosure, long regarded as one adequate solution to this problem, can smooth that bump and provide good clean bass. Yet many an attempt to construct what seems to be a very simple enclosure of this type ends up as little more than a "boom box." Then, too, the dimensions of such enclosures (minimum of 10,000 cubic inches for a 12" speaker) have stopped many hi-fi'ers cold.

But the main problem with bass reflex cabinets has been their proper tuning. To be used correctly, a bass reflex enclosure must be matched to a particular speaker. Once matched, it sounds fine; but often an enclosure that sounds good with speaker "A" will sound horrible with speaker "B." Speaker and enclosure comprise a system in which the two partners are very closely coupled—acoustically as well as physically.

The enclosure to be described here has the advantages of simple construction with none of the pitfalls of conventional bass reflex designs. It is slightly more than two-thirds the size of a conventional bass reflex, can be used with any make speaker...
of a given diameter, and—most important—requires no critical port or tuning to provide optimum loading on the cone.

Tuning Eliminated. The secret is a special new panel developed recently by Goodmans Industries, Ltd. of England, and marketed here by the Rockbar Corporation, 650 Halstead Ave., Mamaroneck, N. Y. Known as the "Acoustical Resistance Unit" (ARU), this panel provides a new element of impedance in a speaker enclosure which permits dimensions to be reduced and eliminates tuning of the port. In fact, the ARU effectively replaces the port.

In construction, the ARU is fitted into one of the walls of the enclosure. Its action on the air cavity within the enclosure is much like that of a resistor in an electrical circuit: it lets just the right amount of energy pass, enough to damp speaker resonance and extend bass response an octave below that frequency. Details on how this happens are given in the "How It Works" box at the right.

An enclosure dimensioned and built around an ARU panel requires two cutouts: one for the speaker and one for the ARU. The ARU itself is a flat, rectangular wire mesh covered with a critical amount of flock, and suspended in a wooden frame. The frame is flanged to fit snugly into its rectangular cutout.

Construction Hints. Once the speaker cutout and the ARU cutout are made, the rest of the enclosure is completely a matter of personal taste as regards styling and relative dimensions—as long as the overall cubic volume is maintained. The one built here (see dimensional drawing) contains about 7800 cubic inches of inside space as compared to the minimum of 10,000 cubic inches required for the conventional bass reflex. These 7800 cubic inches can be distributed in any way desired, as for example, in a corner shape.

Another thing: the ARU panel need not be mounted on the front wall of the enclosure. It works equally well on any surface, so long as there is a minimum distance of three inches between it and an adjoining floor, wall, or ceiling.

The ARU permits you to compromise without the limiting effects of compromise. The 7800-cubic-inch space has a tolerance of 10%. In other words, your enclosure can be 10% smaller or larger than 7800 cubic inches with no ill effects on the sound.

Regardless of how you custom this enclosure, remember to use nothing less than 3/4" plywood on all sides. All joints should be glue-sealed and secured with wood screws. All inner surfaces, except the speaker panel, should be padded with sound-absorbent material such as Ozite.

October, 1956

HOW IT WORKS

A bass reflex speaker system is a resonant system in which the capacitive (C) element, or air cavity, is tuned by the inductive element (L), or port. When C and L are tuned to the resonant frequency of the speaker, the cone's resonant peak is damped, and circuit Q (ratio of reactance to resistance, X/R) is said to be lowered.

Lower Q means less specific response to a particular frequency and a more general response to a wider range of frequencies. In terms of sound, this means smooth, extended bass with no "boom." At best, however, such an LC system is highly critical as regards correct tuning; slight changes in either L or C will detune the system. The need for a different resonant point (which could arise with a substitution of loudspeakers) would require a new tuning of L, or port adjustment.

Adding a resistive (R) element to such a system will not only lower its Q but will eliminate the need for critical adjustments of the L factor. The ARU does exactly this. At the same time, its damping action permits a substantial reduction of C.

The flock on the ARU acts as a friction loading device, or resistive element to the movement of air. Impedance offered to the passage of air has the same effect as if the energy were traveling a longer path from cone to port. The flock covers all but a narrow aperture which serves as a "port" over a relatively wide range of low frequencies. Damping action thus provided is spread over such a relatively wide range that no changes are needed if a new loudspeaker, with somewhat different resonant characteristics, is used in the same enclosure.

Any speaker so loaded can be counted on for response an octave below its own resonant point. Thus, a speaker with a natural resonance of 40 cycles can be used to reproduce as low as 20 cycles. A speaker with a natural resonance of 50 cycles will reach down to 25 cycles, provided, of course, that the speaker has an output at these lower frequencies.

Close-up of the ARU reveals the critical amount of flocking used. Pencil points to opening in the flocking. Flanged edges of wooden frame help secure the ARU in its cutout in the enclosure's wall.

In calculating the required inside cubic volume, remember to subtract the thicknesses of the walls. For example, if the over-all dimensions of a piece of 3/4" plywood are 30" by 20", the 30" will probably be reduced to 28 1/2", allowing for the thickness of the plywood pieces to be butted to its ends. It's also good to subtract the compressed padding thickness.

Improving Old Enclosures. Besides helping you build a new enclosure correctly, economically, and easily, the ARU can
Changing from one speaker to another of the same size presents no problem to the ARU. Its resistive action is spread over enough of a range to provide loading and damping for speakers of varying characteristics. The combination of opening and partial flocking on the ARU panel handles frequencies as low as 20 cycles, assuming the speaker can put out that kind of bass. When used in conjunction with a speaker that has a fairly low resonant frequency, the ARU tends to smooth the resonant peak and extend bass response below that frequency. Details on number and sizes of speakers that may be used with the ARU are given in the chart at left.

The ARU panels were developed on the basis of design theories worked out by E. J. Jordan of Goodmans Industries, Ltd. As such, they were originally intended to be used with that company's line of "Axiom" loudspeakers, but they have since been found to work satisfactorily with other makes of speakers. There are currently four models available, of which the "172" used in this construction is recommended for 12" speakers. Low on cost and short on space, the resultant enclosure will not short-change you on good sound.

Adapting NC-300 to Receive WWV on 10 Mc.

To beat WWV (10-mc. signal) into the 40-meter band, simply ATTACH TWO ALLIGATOR CLIPS to a 330-µfd. ceramic capacitor. Lift the cover of the receiver; and attach the clips so that the capacitor is between the stator of the h.f. oscillator section of the main tuning gang (front section) and the chassis ground. Set the antenna trimmer to minimum capacity and tune across the 40-meter band until WWV is heard. The circuit diagram shows the electrical positioning of the new 330-µfd. capacitor.

Obviously this is just a temporary lash-up and must be disconnected when you want to listen to 40.

If you are the proud possessor of the new National NC-300, you may be wondering if anything can be done to receive WWV on it. Checking WWV not only insures accuracy of the built-in crystal calibrator, but enables time signals and ionospheric storm warnings to be received.
FEATUED on these pages are pictures of the Heathkit DX-35 transmitter, which I assembled from a kit manufactured by the Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich. The complete transmitter in its 13" x 8½" x 9" aluminum cabinet weighs 21 pounds. The cabinet is finished in grey, and the panel is silver, with the contrasting panel design in black, making for a good-looking piece of equipment.

Technically speaking, the DX-35 is a completely self-contained, band-switching phone and c.w. code transmitter for the amateur bands between 3.5 and 29.7 mc. It uses a 3-tube radio-frequency circuit, consisting of a 12BY7 crystal oscillator, 12BY7 buffer amplifier, and a 6146 power amplifier. For phone operation, a 12AX7 and a 12AU7 serve in the audio system. All power is furnished by the internal power supply utilizing a 5U4GB rectifier. It delivers 600 volts, d.c., and 6.3 volts, a.c.

Circuit Details of DX-35. The oscillator employs a modified Pierce circuit. It has sockets for three crystals, selected by means of a 4-position rotary switch. Eighty-meter crystals are required for 80-meter operation and may be used up to 20 meters. Forty-meter crystals are used for output on 40 meters and above. An access door in the rear of the transmitter cabinet makes it convenient to change crystals.

The fourth position on the crystal switch permits the transmitter frequency to be controlled by an external variable-frequency oscillator (VFO), such as the Heathkit VP-1, which can be powered from the accessory power socket on the back of the transmitter.

The 12BY7 buffer plate circuit is tuned to the transmitter output frequency on all bands by means of individual coils switched into the circuit by the bandswitch. An 11-μfd. variable capacitor across the coils serves to control grid excitation to the 6146 power amplifier.

In one respect, the buffer stage is decidedly unusual. Its tube is connected in series with the oscillator tube across the output of the power supply, so that the 600 volts is divided equally between them. Such a circuit arrangement is fairly common in television receivers, but this is the first commercial transmitter to use it, to my knowledge.

Its advantages are that it conserves current from the power supply and eliminates the resistors that would otherwise be required to drop the 600 volts from the power supply to the 300 volts required by the oscillator and buffer tubes. The performance of this part of the circuit is completely normal. About the only time that the circuit might cause confusion would be if an attempt were made to service the transmitter without a circuit diagram. It would cause some head-scratching to discover 600 volts on the plate and 300 volts on the cathode of the buffer tube under these conditions. The circuit diagram which comes with the kit immediately eliminates any possible confusion.

Advancing to the 6146 output stage, it is conventional in all respects. It employs a

Note attractive appearance of assembled Heathkit DX-35 amateur transmitter. The complete kit, less crystals, key and microphone, is available by mail from the Heath Company for $56.95.

October, 1956
HELP US OBTAIN HAM LICENSES

In this section of the Transmitting Tower, the names of persons requesting help and encouragement in obtaining their amateur licenses are listed. To have your name listed, write to Herb S. Brier, W2EQG, 2 POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Please print your name and address clearly. Names are grouped geographically by amateur call areas.

K1/W1 CALL AREA
Ray Schinzell, WN1LCX, RFD #2, Skowhegan, Me. (Wants skeds with western states, except Calif.; will answer all letters)
Barbara Herzog (13), 18 Harlow Ave., Northampton, Mass.
Jim Booner (15), 30 Abbott St., Brewer, Me.
Ronald Stygar, 64 Turner St., Willimantic, Conn. (Code and theory)
Ray Thoms, 252 Woodford St., Portland, Me.

K2/W2 CALL AREA
Harold J. Ellerman (39), 23 Marsaie Place, Newark 6, N. J. (Code and theory)
Paul Helfer, Brookside Place, Pleasantville, N. Y. (Code)
Louis Macknik, KN2SZR (14), 11 Ford Hill, Deposit, N. Y.
Richard Herman, 806 Hamilton St., Rahway, N. J.
Mike Vinoeur, 1776 E. 13th St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y. (Code and theory)
Emmett E. Miller, 167-17 Brinkerhoff Ave., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y. Phone: Jamaica 3-1972 (Code)
Thomas Mahler, 65 East Suffolk Ave., Central Islip, L.I., N.Y. Phone: Central Islip 4-6735. (Code, Novice theory)
Jack Buswell, Box 117, Grahamsville, N. Y. (Theory and regulation)
George Dick, 1288 Sheridan St., Camden 4, N. J.
Lou Macknik, 11 Ford Hill, Deposit, N. Y. (Theory for General license)
Ed Bjanowski, 21 Edward St., Lancaster, N. Y. (Code and theory; pen pals)
Kenneth Nencga, 211 Lincoln Ave., Syracuse 4, N. Y. Phone: 76-9730. (Code; wants QSL cards)
Tom Juliano (12), 9 Courtier Ave., Maplewood, N. J.
Dave Loder, Box 256, Islip, N. Y. (Theory)
Julian A. Pratt, 35-16 34th St., Astoria, L. I., N. Y. (Code and theory)
John J. Wilker, 121 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn 38, N. Y. (Code and theory)

K3/W3 CALL AREA
Robert Rommoff, 2207 Washington Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
Terry Howe (13), 10230 New Hampshire Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
Roy Crockett, Box 724, Pocaahontas, Va.
Charles Schuman, WN3EGP, 5610 Talbot Place, Baltimore 7, Md. (Wants help with code and theory and will send a starting a Pen Pal Club)
Stephen A. Crouch (16), 581 Crystal Dr., Pittsburgh 34, Pa.
Albert Hast (16), RFD #3, Valley Road, Cumberland, Md.
Arthur Gonzalez, 1711 Rhode Island Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C. (Code and theory)

K4/K5 CALL AREA
Booker T. Mickel, 1503 Orchard St., Greensboro, N. C. (Code and theory)
Mac Russell, 602 West Main St., Manchester, Georgia.
Edward Clark, Montvale, Va. (Theory)
Franklin Penn, 294 Short St., Hartselle, Ala.
William H. Driver, 1420 O'Shaughnerry Ave., Huntsville, Ala. (Code and theory)

K5/W5 CALL AREA
Furman Crouch (13), 4611 Erath St., Fort Worth, Texas.
Bruce Maxwell (13Ia), 2104 Caphes, El Paso, Texas.
Eddy Brooks, KN4JSJG, (16), P. O. Box 3102, Knoxville, Tenn. (Needs help in General theory especially)
Paul Valantino (14), 825 Meadow St., Columbia 5, S. C.
Arthur Sanders, Box 956, Apopka, Fla. (Code and theory)
Robbie Stedeford (14), 1312 Wolfe St., Jacksonville 5, Fla. (Novice, code, theory and a DX pen pal)
Myron Smith, Rt. No. 1, Box 150, Owasso, Okla. (Code speed for Novice test)
Glenn Hatcher, 1141 So. Braden, Tulsa 12, Okla. (Help in choosing transmitter; would also like to receive QSL cards)
Dennis Brown, 277 Evans, Houston 17, Texas (Novice theory)
Michael Grimes, P. O. Box 992, Gladewater, Texas. (Code and theory)
Don B. Heckman, 4337 Orange Grove Dr., Houston 16, Texas. (Code; also would like QSL cards)
Jimmy Powell (14), 126 McNeel Rd., San Antonio, Texas.
James K. Moore, 1414 Ward St., Rosenberg, Texas.

K6/W6 CALL AREA
Andrew Frederickson, P. O. Box 354, Folsom, Calif.
Jimmy Jackson (14), 1809 90th Ave., Oakland 3, Calif.
Ed Mentzer (16), 719 Taraval St., San Francisco 16, Calif. (Code and theory)
Heimo Turovaara, 275 Crescent Ave., San Francisco 10, Calif.
Lynn MacCarty, 20300 Bear Creek Rd., Los Gatos, Calif.
Dennis Hahn, 1343 S. Cloverdale Ave., Los Angeles 19, Calif. (Code)
Dave Charleston, 188 Wilshire Ave., Daly City, Calif.
J. Douglas Cline, 1211 Parker Place, San Diego 9, Calif.
Jack Bollinger, 679 Yuber St., Richmond 9, Calif. (Code and theory)
PFC Jerome Birnbaum, K2JKB, R.A.12468771.
HQ Btry 57 F. A. Bn., APO 6, San Francisco, Calif. (Pen pals)
K7/W7 CALL AREA

Terrence H. Wolfley (15), Route #3, Blackfoot, Idaho. (Available code and theory)

Soehn L. Sala, Box 1, Osburn, Idaho. (Mostly code)

Luman Coad, P.O. Box 7, Buhl, Idaho. (Radio theory and code)

John Beck, Gen. Del., Glasgow, Montana. (Code and theory)

K8/W8 CALL AREA

Harry Burton, Jr. (13), 501 Meadowlaine Rd., Dearborn, Mich. (Will answer all cards and letters)

Jim Carpenter (15), 610 Washington St., Martins Ferry, Ohio

Garry Glasgow, 1826 Glenwood Road, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Michael Stanley, Route 5, Fairmont, W. Va. (Code)

K9/W9 CALL AREA

Steve Gallion, 1621 North Ill. St., Decatur, Ill. (Code and theory)

Tom Burch, WN8PHL, 221 East 6th St., Muncie, Ind. (Will answer all cards and letters)

Jim Potter, 203 Court St., East Peoria, Ill. (Needs help with code; will help others locally or by mail with Novice and General theory)

Stanley Partain (14), 606 W. St. Louis St., West Frankfort, Ill. (Code and pen pals)

George Lacy, 305 Cedar St., Gilleespie, Ill.

James K. Heminger, 3215 Burr Oak Ave., Elkhart, Ind. (Code and theory)

Bill Ritchie, 3832 N. Neva Ave., Chicago 34, Ill. (Theory)

Mary Zettelman (15), 1432 Asbury, Evanston, Ill. (Wants tips and help in obtaining General Class license and equipment)

Burk De Smet, 3059 So. 47th St., Milwaukee 15, Wis. (Code and theory)

William E. Friedel, 15 W. Bank St., Fond du Lac, Wis. (Theory)

K0/WO CALL AREA

Gary Swelandet (14), 6021 46 Ave., No., Minneapolis, Minn. (General class code and theory)

VE AND OTHERS

Wayne Cook (15), 453 Niagara St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Jos. Deidun (23), 165 Carlaw Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada. (Code, pen pals; will answer all letters)

Jacqueline Satohovitch (15), 411 6th St., N.W., Portage La Prairie, Manitoba, Canada.

William H. Sheils (32), 411 6th St., N.W., Portage La Prairie, Manitoba, Canada.

Gilles "Pag" Page, VE2-SWL (15), 7199 De Gaspe St., Montreal 10, Quebec, Canada. (Help in starting an SWL-ham club; would also like to receive QSL cards, all of which he will answer; wants pen pals, SWL's in Canada)

Herb Klassen, 425 Edison Ave., Winnipeg 5, Man., Canada. Phone: ED 1-5246.

Henry Evert, 386 Edison Ave., Winnipeg 5, Man., Canada. Phone: ED 1-5036.

Nancy Baughman (13), Apt. #3, 742 L St., Anchorage, Alaska. (Code and theory and general information about amateur radio; will answer all letters)

To help prospective amateurs obtain their Novice licenses, the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association offers a set of code records (recorded at a speed of 33½ rpm) and a Novice Theory Course for $10.00, post-paid. The complete course of more information on it is available from RETMA, Suite 800, Wyatt Bldg., 777 Fourteenth St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

Out of its aluminum cabinet and from the top, the clean, efficient layout and high quality of the components used in the DX-35 may be readily seen.

October, 1956
WHAT should I play on my hi-fi system? Should I get this recording or that recording? How do I know that a record release I like now will be as interesting a year from now? So-and-so’s performance is fine, but how good is his record from a hi-fi point of view? Isn’t there a recording that captures both the musical as well as the technical qualities I’m looking for? How do different recording techniques effect the way a record will sound in my living room?

These are some of the questions that race through the mind of hi-fi enthusiasts as they leaf through the pages of a record catalog or browse among the shelves of a record dealer. To a great degree, the answers to them are subjective, but there are some specific things that can be said about recordings. These “specific things” have to do with the public’s enthusiasm for hi-fi as well as its attendant interest in music of all types.

Sound Impressions is a new POP’tronics department which will answer these questions in terms of specific releases.* New (and some old) pressings will be reviewed from the standpoint of the hi-fi listener as well as the music lover. As a matter of fact, we believe that music lovers are made, not born, and hi-fi is making more music enthusiasts than possibly all the so-called music-appreciation courses ever could.

In addition to reports on records, this department will report on unusual sound programs available on FM and AM, on outstanding tapes, and on news developments behind the scenes at recording studios.

This month brings a batch of new releases, noteworthy for their excellent sound and program material, which should appeal to hi-fi fledglings and veteran record collectors alike.

**Piano and Orchestra.** The Rachmaninoff Piano Concerto No. 2 abounds in melodies you will hum and whistle long after you hear it. Even Tin Pan Alley has borrowed liberally from its storehouse of tunes. Add to this its rhythmic excitement, orchestral power and exacting piano passages, and you have a work that can’t fail to please almost anyone.

Two new versions of this work appeared this month. On Columbia ML 5103, Eugene Ormandy leads the Philadelphia Orchestra with Eugene Istomin at the piano. This recording is notable for the “presence” of its solo passages. With good transient response in your hi-fi system, you can almost “feel” the piano hammers hit the strings. The piano sound has plenty of bite and remains well balanced against the massive weight of the orchestra’s lush strings.

For even more vibrant sound, try the London version (London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Adrian Boult with Clifford Curzon at the piano). The piano blends in with the orchestra for some really solid tone. With a high-power hi-fi system, you may get the feeling of being right in the concert hall. The performance itself, though first-rate, seems to lack some of the special excitement imparted by Istomin and Ormandy on the Columbia pressing. Listen to both before making your choice.

**Organ and Orchestra.** The tonal possibilities of contrasting organ and orchestra have challenged and intrigued composers for centuries. About 200 years ago, Mozart and Handel wrote concerti for organ and orchestra in which the organ acted as solo instrument, set off by a small body of strings. These compositions seem to have inspired many French composers—among them Saint-Saens and Franck—to write similar works.

In his Concerto for Organ, Tympani and Strings, the modern French composer Poullenc uses the organ in a lively “duet” with the orchestra. This give-and-take, punctuated by the kettledrum, alternates with quiet, lyrical passages in which the organ takes the parts that would normally be assigned to the woodwinds. But soon the calm is broken again. The organist literally pulls all his stops and the organ chases the strings through a breakneck allegro to a photo-finish.

The mood hearkens back to its 18th century models, but the changing chords and off-beat dissonances are strictly of our own day. So is the feeling of nervous excitement that pervades the piece under the lively direction of Arthur Winograd as he con-

* Between running his own hi-fi shop, conducting a course in audio at a local school, writing for Radio & Television News—to mention only a few of many activities—Bert Whyte has found it impossible to continue his monthly “Disc and Tape Review” for Popular Electronics. “Sound Impressions” is its replacement.
ducts the Philharmonic Orchestra of Hamburg, with R. Ellsasser, organ soloist (MGM-E3361).

Winograd, incidentally, is a still-very-young American who has made quite a name for himself as the 'cellist of New York's Juilliard Quartet. Recently he quit to try conducting. This record, made in Hamburg, Germany, proves that the 'cello's loss is the podium's gain. It also proves that, while many European conductors have enriched America's musical life, the deal also works in reverse.

The flip side of this record contains another organ-orchestra work. This one, by Nebraska-born Howard Hanson, is a Concerto for Organ, Harp and Strings. Less sprightly and dramatic than the Poulenc, this piece sustains a calm meandering mood.

Both sides of MGM-E3361 are strictly hi-fi as regards tonal clarity and definition, if somewhat lacking in the "spacious" feeling that puts all the instruments in proper perspective.

Home-Spun Hi-Fi. Interested in folk music? Try Shivaree with Jean Ritchie, Oscar Brand, Tom Paley and others (Esoteric ES-538). Nothing except the label is "esoteric" about this record. It's a down-to-earth load of fun crammed with the kind of singing, stomping and strumming you don't ordinarily hear unless it be Saturday night and the hill-folk know for sure "you ain't no reven-ooer!"

Seems like Jean and Oscar just got married, but the Shivaree won't let them get off by themselves and keeps them around for two full LP sides, swapping songs and dances. Unless you are a strictly "no-nonsense" type, you won't be able to resist the innocent charm of this record. It makes a fine disc for a party, or just for listening. The five-string banjo, guitar, mouth organ and Jew's-harp clang merrily in what is perhaps the cleanest hi-fi ever applied to folk music.

Unearthly Sounds. A bold experimenter in sound is Alan Hovhannes. Though a classical musician, Hovhannes composes music for rare and exotic combinations of instruments. A dreamy, hypnotic mood pervades the various pieces of MGM record E3164. Celesta, saxophone, percussion, harp, tuned wood blocks, tom-toms, etc., mix in a heady tonal brew. Try Orbit No. 1! Even the title suggests that here we go beyond the sphere of mood music into what might be called "moon" music. Tuned metal bars give out with eerie bongs as they are struck with rubber mallets, floating their clangor on wispy chords. Bright sounds, weaving an airy floating texture, mix eerily with misty moods.

(Continued on page 98)

Candid shots of the recording session of "The Most Happy Fellow" show composer Frank Loesser (left center) talking with Jo Sullivan and Robert Weede. At right, Jo Sullivan and Art Lund seem pleased with playback of duet just taped. Below, orchestra and chorus are well separated in the recording studio for better acoustic perspective.
TIPS and TECHNIQUES

MULTIPLE TIP-JACK ADAPTER

This simple adapter allows one or two wire leads (having phone-tips on ends) to be connected to a tip-jack without interfering with the earphone connections. Two of these adapters will allow one or two extra pairs of earphones to be connected in parallel. Or you can use these adapters to join together wire leads (having tips on ends) to obtain a longer lead. Other uses will suggest themselves.

As shown in the photos, you simply remove the hardware from three ordinary phone-tip-jacks, and solder the jacks side-by-side. Then solder the lugs on the center jack into the sleeve of a phone-tip. Note how you can plug in one or two wire leads without interfering with the earphone connections. To dress up the adapter, clip off the lugs on the two outside jacks and wrap some wide Mystik tape around them.

-A. T.

AUXILIARY WIRE STRIPPER

To remove wire insulation in tight spots, where a knife or regular stripper can’t get in, try using the “auxiliary wire stripper” shown below. Obviously, it is merely an alligator clip whose jaws have been filed down to form sharp upper and lower cutting edges. Use the end of the file to ream out a small round hole between the new edges. This hole will accommodate the small diameters of the wires to be inserted and stripped of their insulation. — F.E.B.

BETTER BATTERY BOXES

Aluminum battery boxes have a slight drawback. As a cell is inserted, its center terminal often contacts the box’s metal frame. Since the case of the cell is already contacting the frame, the new contact places a very low resistance across the battery. To prevent this, attach a strip of vinyl plastic tape on the frame area where the unwanted contact occurs. This tape may be extended to the outside of the box to indicate cell polarity.

Further improvement can be made by lining the cell-holding clips with strips of tape. This prevents cell leakage from providing a low-resistance path through the cell’s cover to ground. It also makes it easier to insert the cells. — J.E.P.

SOLDERING IRON HOLDER

Most experimenters own a small-size soldering iron, but few usually have a proper holder for it. When the iron is hot, during use, such a holder makes for safe and convenient work. A suitable holder may be fashioned quite readily from an empty 6” metal wire reel. Such reels are available from radio or electrical supply houses. Simply cut off a section from each of the flanges on the reel, and then cut out the opposite sides to hold the iron. — H. L.
BUILD THIS NEW FABULOUS

MODULAR RADIO

Typical MODULE
Supplied with Kit

In years to come, every radio, TV receiver, test instrument — in fact, every electronic device — will be modular constructed.

ACT NOW!
Send your check or money order...today!
10% required on C.O.D.
Use this convenient order form

R & D Electronic Laboratories Inc. Dept. PE-10
21-28 45th Road, L.I.C. 1, N.Y.
Send MODULAR RADIO KIT(S) at $17.50.
I enclose □ check; □ money order in the sum of $ ________
□ In full payment — postage prepaid.
□ As 10% deposit for C.O.D. — I pay all charges.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZOPE STATE

All Parts Unconditionally Guaranteed

October, 1956
Circuit boards cut assembly time in half.

1% resistors insure instrument accuracy.

High Impedance and high sensitivity.

Attractive styling—functional design.

Etched circuit vacuum tube voltmeter kit

Every Heathkit comes complete with detailed step-by-step instructions and large pictorial diagrams that insure successful construction—even for the beginner. Enjoy both the satisfaction and the economy of “building it yourself.”

In addition to measuring AC (rms), DC, and resistance, the modern-design V-7A incorporates facilities for peak-to-peak measurements. These are essential in FM and television servicing. AC (rms) and DC voltage ranges are 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC voltage ranges are 4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, at 4,000. Ohmmeter ranges are X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, and X1 megohm. A db scale is also provided. Polarity reversing switch provided for DC measurements, and zero center operation is within range of the front panel controls. Employs a 200 microampere meter for indication. Input impedance is 11 megohms.

Etched metal, pre-wired circuit boards insure fast, easy assembly and result in reliable operation. Circuit board is 50% thicker for more rugged physical construction. 1% precision resistors used for utmost accuracy.

HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.
BENTON HARBOR 5, MICHIGAN
**Heathkit 3" oscilloscope kit**

ETCHED CIRCUIT

- Push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers.
- Light weight and small size for portability.
- Good sensitivity and broad frequency response.
- Etched metal circuit boards for simplified assembly.
- Attractive panel and case styling.

**MODEL OL-1**

$29.50 Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.

This compact little oscilloscope is just the ticket for use in the ham shack or home workshop. Measures only 9 1/2" H. x 6 1/2" W. x 11 3/4" D. Weighs only 11 pounds.

Employing etched metal circuit boards, the Model OL-1 features vertical response with in ± 3 db from 2 cps to 200 kc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.25 volts rms per inch, peak-to-peak, and sweep generator operates from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. Provision for direct RF connection to deflection plates. Incorporates many features not expected at this price level. The 8-tube circuit features a type 3GP1 cathode ray tube.

---

**Heathkit signal generator kit**

This signal generator covers 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals in 5 bands. Calibrated harmonics extend its usefulness up to 220 mc. The output signal is modulated at 400 cps, and the RF output is in excess of 100,000 microvolts. Output controlled by both a continuously variable and a fixed step attenuator. Audio output may be obtained for amplifier testing.

This is one of the biggest signal generator bargains available today. The tried and proven Model SG-8 offers all of the outstanding features required for a basic service instrument or for use in experimenting in the home workshop. High quality components and outstanding performance. Easy to build, and no calibration required for ordinary use.

**MODEL SG-8**

$19.50 Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

---

**Heathkit grid dip meter kit**

This extremely valuable instrument is a convenient signal source for determining the frequency of other signals by the comparison method. Range is from 2 mc to 250 mc. Uses 500 ua meter for indication, and is provided with a sensitivity control and headphone jack. Includes prewound coils and rack. For hams, experimenters, and servicemen.

**MODEL GD-18**

$19.50 Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

---

**Heathkit impedance meter kit**

Used in conjunction with a signal source, the Model AM-1 will enable you to measure RF impedance. Valuable in line matching, adjustment of beam and mobile antennas, etc. Will double as a phone monitor or relative field strength indicator. A 100 microampere meter is employed. Covers the impedance range from 0 to 600 ohms. An instrument of many uses for the amateur. Easily pays for itself through the jobs it will perform.

**MODEL AM-1**

$14.50 Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

---

HEATH COMPANY A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 5, MICHIGAN

October, 1956

93
This variable frequency oscillator covers 160-80-40-15-11 and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies. RF output is better than 10 volts average on fundamentals. Enjoy the convenience and flexibility of VFO operation at no more than the price of crystals. May be powered from a socket on the Heathkit Model AT-1 transmitter, or supplied with power from most transmitters.

Features illuminated and pre-calibrated dial scale. Cable and plug provided to fit crystal socket of any modern transmitter.

### Heathkit CW amateur transmitter kit

This CW transmitter is complete with its own power supply and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Incorporates such outstanding features as key-click filter, line filter, copper plated chassis, pre-wound coils, and high quality components. Employs a 6AG7 oscillator, 6L6 final amplifier. Operates up to 30 watts plate power input.

### Heathkit COMMUNICATIONS TYPE all band receiver kit

The Model AR-3 covers from 550 kc to 30 mc on 4 bands. Covers foreign broadcast, radio hams, and other interesting short wave signals.

Features good sensitivity and selectivity. Separate RF and AF gain controls—noise limiter—AGC—VFO, headphone jack—5½" PM speaker and illuminated tuning dial.

### SPECIFICATIONS:
- **Frequency Range**: 550 kc to 30 mc on four bands
- **Tube Complement**: 1-12BE6 oscillator and mixer
  - 1-12AS6 IF amplifier
  - 1-12AV6 second detector, AVC, first audio amplifier and reflex BFO
  - 1-12A6 beam power output
  - 1-5Y3 full wave rectifier

### Heathkit vfo KIT

This variable frequency oscillator covers 160-80-40-15-11 and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies. RF output is better than 10 volts average on fundamentals. Enjoy the convenience and flexibility of VFO operation at no more than the price of crystals. May be powered from a socket on the Heathkit Model AT-1 transmitter, or supplied with power from most transmitters.

Features illuminated and pre-calibrated dial scale. Cable and plug provided to fit crystal socket of any modern transmitter.
HEATHKIT ECONOMY 7-WATT HIGH FIDELITY amplifier kit

MODEL A-7D
$16.95 Shpg. Wt.

This is a 7-watt high fidelity amplifier that will produce more than adequate output for normal home installations. Its frequency characteristics are ± 1 1/2 db from 20 to 20,000 cps. Output transformer is tapped to match speakers of 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Separate bass and treble tone controls provided. Features potted transformers, push-pull output, and detailed construction manual for easy assembly.

MODEL A-7E: Provides a preamplifier stage with two switch-selected inputs and RIAA compensation for low-level cartridges. Preamplifier built on same chassis as main amplifier. Model A-7E. Shipping weight 10 lbs. $18.50.

Free 52-Page 1956 Catalog Describes more than 65 interesting "build-it-yourself" projects. Amateur equipment, hi-fi amplifiers, and the complete Heathkit line of test instruments. Get yours today!

HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND receiver kit

MODEL BR-2
Shpg. Wt. $17.50 Less Cabinet

You can build this table model radio and learn about radio circuit and parts during assembly. Complete instructions simplify construction, even for the beginner. Covers 550 to 1600 kc and features miniature tubes, 5 1/2" PM speaker, and built-in antenna.

CABINET: Fabric-covered plywood cabinet as shown. Parts #91-9, shipping wt. 5 lbs. $4.50

HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY fm tuner kit

MODEL FM-3
$24.50 Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

Tunes from 88 to 108 megacycles and features sensitivity and selectivity not expected at this price level. Cabinet supplied with the kit. Built-in power supply and a stage of audio to insure adequate output. Easy to build from step-by-step instructions and large pictorial diagrams.

MAIL TO HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 5, MICH.

order blank

Please print

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for
Please ship C.O.D. ( ) postage enclosed for pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

October, 1956

www.americanradiohistory.com
SERIES-STRING FILAMENT CHECKER
So compact that it will fit in the palm of your hand, the Model SS-10 is said to be the ideal answer to the open-filament locating problem now encountered in TV sets which use series-string tubes. Completely self-contained and battery-powered, it provides a quick check of filament continuity for radio receiver and TV picture tubes, checks TV and radio set fuse continuity, a.c. circuit continuity in TV sets, and pilot lamps (bayonet and screw-base types).

Model SS-10 is handsomely styled in a custom-molded case with a striking gold and black anodized aluminum panel. Price, $6.50 complete with batteries and ready to operate. (Precision Apparatus Company, Inc., 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.)

MOTORLESS ANTENNA ROTATOR
Since there is no motor to burn out, and no gears to wear out and stick, the major service problems common to most rotators are eliminated in the Helix Model H. It employs the age-old mechanical principle of a flat spiral helix to give full 360° rotation, without an electric motor.

A slotted crossarm within the housing is moved downward by an easy pull on the manually operated steel cable with a direction indicator which may be mounted inside the house, outside, or on a porch. As the arm moves down, the antenna is rotated clockwise through 360°. The design of the crossarm and flat spiraled helix causes the antenna to lock positively in any position to prevent drift. (Helix Rotor Company, 220 Live Oak, Marlin, Texas)

TAPE SPLICER
A new addition to the family of "Gibson Girl" tape splicers is the "Semi-Pro" SP-4, for semi-professional and amateur use. Consisting of a tape guide which may be fastened on any tape recorder, and a hand splicer which has two different cutting actions, it miter-cuts and trims the tape splice without the use of scissors or razor blades.

One side of the splicer makes a diagonal cut in the tape; the other side trims the splice with the "Gibson Girl" shape—two concave indentations which form a slight "waist" in the tape, preventing adhesive from contacting critical parts of the recorder and preventing layer-to-layer adhesion of the tape. List price, $3.50. (Robins Industries Corp., 214-26 41st Ave., Bayside 61, N. Y.)

SOLDERLESS PHONO PLUG
No soldering is necessary with the Model #PP phono plug. Accommodating all sizes of coaxial wire and cable commonly used in audio, it can be attached by anyone in one minute. The built-in handle eliminates danger of pulling out the center pin when disconnecting the phono plug from the jack.

You prepare the coaxial cable end by stripping off about 1½" of outer insulation and then trimming off about ½" of the shield braid. Force the center conductor onto the sharp pin on the Model #PP plug. With center conductor in place, you bend the tab over and crimp it on the plug to make good contact with the exposed shield braid on the cable. That's all! (Workman TV Inc., Teaneck, N. J.)

R/C ESCAPEMENTS
Now available to the R/C fan and experimenter are the first three units in Lafa-
STUDY AT HOME
for a career in radio tv-electronics

CREI prepares you quickly for success in Broadcasting, Television, Manufacturing, Communications, Servicing, Aeronautical Electronics.

THE FUTURE IS IN YOUR HANDS!
The signs for the future are plain for trained men in the electronics industry. It is a tremendous industry, and—at the present time there are more jobs than there are trained men to fill them. But—when there’s a choice between a trained and untrained applicant, the trained man will get the job.

CREI HOME STUDY ... THE QUICK WAY TO GET THERE
Since 1927, CREI has given thousands of ambitious young men the technical knowledge that leads to more money and security. The time-tested CREI procedure can help you, too—if you really want to be helped. CREI lessons are prepared by experts in easy-to-understand form. There is a course of instruction geared to the field in which you want to specialize. You study at your convenience, at your rate of speed. Your CREI instructors guide you carefully through the material, and grade your written work personally (not by machine).

INDUSTRY RECOGNIZES CREI TRAINING
CREI courses are prepared, and taught with an eye to the needs and demands of industry, so your CREI diploma can open many doors for you. Countless CREI graduates now enjoy important, good-paying positions with America’s most important companies. Many famous organizations have arranged CREI group training for their radio-electronics-television personnel. To name a few: All America Cables and Radio, Inc.; Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Federal Electric Corp.; Gates Radio Co.; Hoffman Radio Corporation; Glenn L. Martin Company; Douglas Aircraft Co.; Pan American Airways, Atlantic Division; Trans-Canada Air Lines; United Air Lines; Canadair, Ltd. Their choice for training of their own personnel is a good cue for your choice of a school.

Almost immediately, you feel the benefits of CREI training. Your employer, when informed of your step toward advancement (only at your request), is certain to take new interest in you and in your future. What you learn in CREI Home Study can start helping you do a better job immediately.

PAYS FOR ITSELF QUICKLY. Your very first raise could repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a profit the very first year. Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you’ll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION
at the same high technical level—day or night, in Washington, D. C. New classes start once a month. If this instruction meets your requirements, check the coupon for Residency School catalog. INFORMATION FOR VETERANS. If you were discharged after June 27, 1950—let the new G. I. Bill of Rights help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for full information.

GET THIS NEW FACT-PACKED BOOKLET—IT’S FREE
Called “Your Future in the New World of Electronics,” this new illustrated booklet gives you the latest picture of the growth and future of the gigantic electronics world. We’ll promptly send your copy. The rest—your future—is up to you.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET
yette's new line of R/C escapements: a two-arm, self-neutralizing model; a four-arm self-neutralizing compound design; and an engine control escapement. All three units are ruggedly constructed and maintain low current drain. Ratchet governor wheels provide smooth rotating speed.

The two-arm escapement, F-255, is priced at $2.45; the four-arm design, F-256, at $3.95; and the engine control, F-256, at $3.45. (Lafayette Radio, 100 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y.)

Sound Impressions

(Continued from page 89)

Yet all of this is first-rate music, put together by a young American composer of rapidly rising fame. Very careful microphoning sets all these strange sounds in proper balance with each other. The recording is literally clear as a bell and the performance under the composer's own direction couldn't be better. This is indeed a unique hi-fi thrill and a musical experience as well.

The Old-Time Wurlitzer. Raucous sound may be hard on the ears, but here it evokes nostalgic memory. The clangor of the theater organ at the Fox in San Francisco takes you right back to the days before the talking pictures when these monstrous sound machines made up for the silence of the films. The tunes themselves date back about thirty years: Little Girl Blue, My Funny Valentine, The Man I Love, Old Man River, and others are pumped out with gusto by George Wright on "Showtime" (Hi-Fi Record No. R-708).

Picked up from six different microphonic locations, a fancy assortment of tinkles, booms, and strange pipe mixtures emerges from the grooves with a bigger-than-life wallop. The lows on the old Wurlitzer plumb a depth of 16 cps; the highest pipe gives out with a 16-ke. peep. Along with sharp transients, this puts your sound system (and ears) through a strenuous workout.

Musical Comedy. Two musicals opened on Broadway this year, both based on famous stage plays. My Fair Lady and The Most Happy Fella are sprightly, cheerful, witty, and tuneful works. The albums contain the songs and music of both these shows are easy delights to the ear.

My Fair Lady (Columbia OL-5090) boasts some of the finest artistry that ever found its way from the Broadway stage into the LP recording studios. Hi-fi recording has here projected the bite and vigor of Rex Harrison's half-singing and half-talking of his rhythmic lines; the fetching charm of Julie Andrew's clean lyrical singing; the burly swaggering of Stanley Holloway's big-barrel voice. Words and music are solidly integrated; the one complements the other. The recording is splendid—you get the feeling that everyone concerned, from conductor to "miker," had one fine time doing the job. The story unfolded is the familiar Pygmalion legend in modern dress. There is, within the framework of such a plot, much room for wit, charm, humor, satire, tenderness, and even a little sadness. And Alan Jay Lerner's book and lyrics, set to Frederick Loewe's music, elicit all these and more. The whole thing, brilliantly performed and recorded, is served up as a delectable listening treat you will want to hear again and again.

More literature set to music is Frank Loesser's The Most Happy Fella (Columbia OL-5118). This perhaps overly exuberant show is based on Sidney Howard's play They Knew What They Wanted, the story of a middle-aged fruit grower who takes a young and beautiful wife, and the complications that ensue. The musical version subtracts some of the depth from the original play and replaces it with a bouncy kind of surface sentiment. At that, the production contains a fair mixture of fast and slow, happy and sad, raucous and tender singing. Orchestration and performance are vigorous and ambitious—ranging from folksy simplicity to near-symphonic cadences.

Both of these Columbia recordings are truly hi-fi as regards sound. Singers are easily understood; voices stand out nicely in front of orchestras. The orchestras, themselves, are recorded in just the right perspective; with plenty of lows, highs, and everything in between. Surfaces are very clean.

How to Buy Your Hi-Fi Tuner

(Continued from page 60)

(5) Suitable FM detector. The detector in a radio sorts out and separates the intermingled audio and radio frequencies arriving over the air. The design of this circuit largely determines the fidelity of reception.

In FM tuners we have the choice of two types of detectors: (A) the Armstrong circuit employing a combination of "limiter"
You Can Train at Home for Good Pay Jobs in RADIO-TELEVISION

Fast Growing Industry Offers Good Pay, Security, Bright Future

Training PLUS OPPORTUNITY is the ideal combination for success. Today's OPPORTUNITY field is Radio-Television. Over 125 million home Radios plus 30 million sets in cars and 40,000,000 Television sets mean big money, opportunity for trained Radio-Television Technicians. More than 4,000 Radio and TV Broadcasting stations offer interesting and important positions for technicians, operators. Color Television, portable TV sets, Hi-Fi, other developments assure future growth.

Since 1914—for more than 40 years—N.R.I. has been training ambitious men at home in spare time for Radio-TV. Thousands of successful graduates say N.R.I.'s 50-50 training method is a fast, easy, effective way to higher earnings, desirable jobs. Planned experiments and practice bring basic principles, techniques to life right in your own home. Find out what dependable training can do for you.

You Learn by Doing—Get Practical Experience with Kits N.R.I. Sends

Nothing takes the place of practical experience. As part of N.R.I. Servicing Course you build AC-DC Radio Receiver and Vacuum Tube Voltmeter shown below. Use them to make tests, conduct experiments, get practical experience. All equipment yours to keep.

See Other Side

CUT OUT AND MAIL CARD NOW

SAMPLE LESSON AND CATALOG BOTH FREE

This card entitles you to Actual lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Radio-Television at home. You'll also receive 64-Page Catalog.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. D4
Washington 9, D. C.

Please mail me the FREE sample lesson and 64-Page Catalog. (No Salesman will call.)

Name

Address

City Zone State

Approved Member, National Home Study Council
Radio-Television Can Give You a Good Job with a Future

N.R.I. Graduates do Important Work — Get Important Pay

Here is a line of work that people respect — a vocation where you can advance, win a place for yourself, earn good pay and gain much personal satisfaction. And you can learn at home in your spare time. Smart fellows everywhere are using their spare time to develop new knowledge, new skills. They know it is the trained man who gets ahead, gets the better job, drives the better car, is respected for what he knows and can do.

Be a Skilled Technician

The technical man is looked up to. He should be. He does important work, gets good pay for it. Radio-Television offers that kind of work. There are more than 10 million Televisions, 150 million home and auto Radios. Millions more are sold each year. There are splendid opportunities for the man well trained in Radio-Television Servicing or Broadcasting. Microwave Relay, Aviation and Police Radio, Two-Way Communications for buses, taxis, trucks, etc. are expanding — making more jobs, greater opportunity.

Tested Way To Better Pay

N.R.I. Training is practical, thorough. You get the benefit of N.R.I.’s 40 years experience training men for success in Radio-Television. N.R.I. training is backed by the record and reputation of the OLDEST and LARGEST home study Radio-TV school. Most successful N.R.I. men start without any knowledge of Radio, many without a high school education. Find out what Radio-Television training can mean to you. Make a decisive move today toward becoming one of that select group — a Radio-TV Technician. Send for Actual Lesson and 64-Page Catalog, both FREE.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. D4, Washington, D. C.
and "discriminator" stages; (B) the ratio detector. Each has certain advantages and certain drawbacks. We will sketch them briefly to help you choose a tuner suitable to your needs.

The Armstrong circuit is capable of top audio quality, but only works well with a strong signal. This means the tuner must be sensitive enough to raise even a weak signal to the strength required to operate the Armstrong circuit efficiently. High sensitivity can be gained only by extra stages of i.f. amplification, which reflects itself in the price of the tuner. The Armstrong circuit itself requires at least two stages (called "limiter" and "discriminator"). For best interference and noise rejection, a dual-stage "cascade limiter" is used, which again raises the price. Of course, you get what you pay for. In a highly sensitive tuner, where no corners are cut to save money, the Armstrong circuit can't be beat.

The low-cost alternative to the expensive Armstrong circuit is the ratio detector. It needs no limiter stages and is less demanding in its input requirements. Able to function at far lower input levels than the Armstrong circuit, the ratio detector gets by with lower sensitivity and hence with fewer stages of i.f. This means dollars saved.

Admittedly, the ratio detector falls short of the ultimate in audio. Yet if the ratio detector is well engineered as part of a quality tuner, it sounds so good as to be virtually indistinguishable from the Armstrong circuit. A ratio detector FM tuner made by a reputable manufacturer thus seems a very happy solution to the cost vs quality dilemma.

(6) AM bandwidth control. The better AM tuners provide a switch for broadening or narrowing the audio frequency passband, to let you achieve the optimum compromise between selectivity and frequency response for any given station. You can widen the frequency response for AM stations coming in clear and strong. Or, by narrowing the frequency band, you get greater selectivity when you try to pick a weak or distant station from among its interfering neighbors.

Of course, factors like distortion, hum level, etc., should be as low as possible, or at least match the corresponding values in your amplifier. That way the tuner won't be the weak link in your chain of audio components. Look for the exact numerical values listed separately as your "yardstick for quality."

Your investment in a good tuner pays off in years of pleasure. For all the plays and music in the air, you'll get the best seats in the house—your own house. —

October, 1956
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands

(Continued from page 70)

Programmes, the following is stated: "The new 50-kw. outlet, VLD, is expected to be in operation for the Olympic Games and it is planned to have it in regular service early in 1957." Additional xmsn for Radio Australia are also indicated for use in the near future. (SW)

Austria — The latter part of the Radio Österreich xmsn on 25,945 kc. at 0520-0620 should be audible occasionally during September and October. Reception of this North American service would be improved if it were moved one hour or more later. (RL)

The daily English program on 25,615 kc. is noted at 0200-0400 and on 25,945 kc. at 0525-0625. (CM)

Bolivia — An opportunity to hear this difficult-to-log country is provided by CP5, Radio Illimani, La Paz, now operating on a new frequency of 25,945 kc. It is heard in Spanish at 0600-0700 and also at 1900-2200, although interference from XETT, Mexico City, is severe during the latter period. (RL)

Brazil — ZYR78, Radio Bandeirantes, Sao Paulo, 11,925 kc. carries no English but is being heard about 0500 with Latin-American music. This one can be identified by the rooster crow after each selection. (RB)

A station identifying as Radio Cocacabana has been noted on 4960 kc. Further details are requested. (WRH)

British Somaliland — VO6MI, Hargeisa, 7126 kc., is noted from 0930 to 1000/ close in Somali. The QSL says the station is on in Somali daily at 0930-1000. They use a Redifon xmr with 1000 watts and a simple antenna. (FF)

Canada — The station reported in July, CFJF, Goose Bay, 7918 kc., probably was the sixth harmonic of CFGB on 1320 kc. CFJF is the call for a station in Brampton, Ontario, on 1050 kc. Meanwhile, an Air Force station has been reported on 7325 kc. at 1900, with QRM from CHU on 7335. No other details are available as yet. (MP, FW)

Ceylon — The Commercial Service of Radio Ceylon, Colombo, 9620 kc., has a very strong signal with English language broadcasts from 0945 to 1230 close-down. (EM)

China — Radio Shanghai, 6270 kc., is heard at 0900 with classical type of music, dual to 9985 kc. (PF)

Radio Hong Kong, on 3940 kc., can be heard in Chinese at 1100-1200. This should not be confused with Peking on 3960 kc. It is a good catch. (GN)

Colombia — Radiodiffusion Militar de Colombia, HJCT, 6155 kc., has news in Spanish at 2000 followed by "English By Radio" and an English music program. (DX)

Costa Rica — TIFC, San Jose, 9645 kc., can be heard at 2300-0000 with religious programs in English. Other programs, at 0700-2300, are in Spanish. Address is TIFC, Box 2710, San Jose. (RC, JB)

Denmark — OZF, Copenhagen, 9520 kc., is heard at 2100 in Danish: this is followed by an English session consisting of music and news. (LB, CT)

Ecuador — The Voice of the Andes, HCJB, Quito, is asking for reports of outlets in the 19- and 31-meter bands. (JM)

New stations operating are: HC3RM, R. Cultural Machala, Machala, 4845 kc., 250 watts; HC4JB, Ondas Manabitas, Sucre, 3385 kc., 250 watts; HC5HM, R. Amazonas, Guayaquil, 4805 kc., 250 watts; HC7STO, La Voz Del Pueblo, Riobamba, 6025 kc., 250 watts; HC5JC, La Voz de Salcedo, Salcedo, 3380 kc., 200 watts. Two Guayaquil stations are again operating: HC2ET, R. El Telegrafo, 4825 kc., 250 watts; and HC2DC, Radio Centi, 6150 kc., 250 watts. (WRH)

England — The BBC is using two channels in the 11-meter band: GSR on 25,720 kc., scheduled at 0530-1230 to Africa, and GSO on 25,750 kc., operating at 0400-0915 to South Asia. Both are audible from about 0700 on days when the maximum usable frequencies are high. (RL)

Finland — The North American xmsn is scheduled to be moved to 0700-0900, effective Sept. 22, replacing the 2200-0000 summer schedule. Reception at the 0700-0900 time is best via their 100-kw. xmr on 15,190 kc., with fair reception at times on 17,738 kc. News in English is scheduled at 0700. (RL)

France — Paris can be heard on an unlisted channel in WRH of 3965 kc. at 1400 with an interval signal and 1ci Paris. A program in Czech follows. (BB)

French Camerons — Radiodiffusion du Cameroun, Yaounde, 9270 kc., is fair to good from 1530 to 1600 close with French news and music. (PM)

A new station is Radio Garoua on 9000 kc. at 1300-1400 (news at 1300-1310). Reception reports should go to Radiodiffusion du Cameroun, Yaounde. (WRH)

Germany — The Voice of Germany, Cologne, has English news daily at 2130-2140 on 5880, 9640, and 11,795 kc. Address is Box 129, Cologne. (WW, AE, SD, DD)

Greece — Radio Athens is heard at times on 15,345 kc. at 1800-1830 with Greek for Mediterranean fishermen. It identifies as Edeo Athinai, Radiofonikos Stathmos Athimon Vra- keon Kinon, Efjoni Tis Ellados. Other stations, as yet not positively identified, are

ABBREVIATIONS

A — About this frequency
ARC — American Broadcasting Company
B/C — Broadcasting service or station
c.w. — Code word
ORA — Interference from code station
ke — Kilicycle
kw — Kilowatt of power
mc — Megacycle
m.c.w. — Modulated code transmitters
m.w. — Medium wave
orf — Static interference
OTH — Exact location
k — Kilowatt
s — Sign-on of station
xmr — Transmission from a radio station
xmr — Transmitter used by station
ORGANIZING THE CONTROLS
....the key to high fidelity

Every control on a well designed, honestly considered high fidelity instrument has a specific useful function, related to each of the other controls.

The Prelude, Harman-Kardon's new 10 watt printed circuit amplifier illustrates this point well. With the function selector, choose the type of program material you plan to listen to (tuner, phone, tape or T.V.). Select the correct record equalization settings for the particular record to be played, using the separate low frequency turnover and high frequency roll-off controls. To minimize turntable rumble operate the rumble filter slide switch. With the loudness contour selector in the uncompensated position, turn the loudness control to a reasonably high level. This permits you to make the remaining adjustments while listening at your own maximum efficiency.

Adjust the bass and treble tone controls to correct for the characteristics of your loudspeaker and for the acoustic characteristics of the room. Choose settings which, in your total system, create the proper sense of aural balance. Now reduce the loudness setting to a level, lower than the normal listening level in your room. Note that the full bodied, life-like quality you experienced at high listening level has disappeared. This is typical of human hearing since it loses sensitivity to very low and very high pitched tones as the sound level is reduced. With all other controls unchanged, switch quickly through the four positions of the loudness contour control until you find the one which most nearly duplicates the full bodied sound you enjoyed at high level.

Turn the loudness control up to the level at which you wish to listen. The controls are now properly organized and your system should perform at its very best!


Write for free technical data sheets on the Prelude and matching AM-FM tuner.

Prelude, Model PC-200 (complete with cage) $55.00

slightly higher in the west

Harman Kardon

INTEGRATED
520 Main St. Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
LIFETIME GUARANTEED TUBES

BRAND NEW PICTURE TUBES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>$20.63</td>
<td>Sylvania</td>
<td>$19.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philco</td>
<td>$21.90</td>
<td>GE</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>Westinghouse</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW INDOOR ANTENNA

WE GUARANTEE TO REPLACE ALL TUBES PURCHASED FROM OUR FIRM FOREVER. EACH TUBE INDIVIDUALLY BOXED AND GUARANTEED FOR LIFE. OVER A HALF MILLION TUBES ALWAYS IN STOCK. IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. FREIGHT PAID ON ALL ORDERS WITH FULL REMITTANCE.

HERE'S HOW LIFETIME GUARANTEED TUBES
SAVE YOU MONEY

- There are fewer "call backs".
- There are no "out of date" tubes.
- "Peak Performance" testing in our fully equipped testing department before shipment guarantees quality.

FREE CLOCK RADIO

With Every $25 Order
With Every $25 Purchase, a Tube Tester, and a free sample test tube with every order. Your satisfaction guaranteed.

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE

Before we ship, every order will be checked and each certificate must be used. All orders will be shipped with a certificate containing the name and address of the recipient. All orders must be postmarked within 30 days of purchase.

USED TV SETS

WE PAY ALL POSTAGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED IN U.S.A., Territories, and APO's. Send any price list that you request for $0.05. We will send you our FREE Sample Tube Catalog. We want you to start with our list. Write Dept. 10-PE on your order. We're 千0.05.

MAJOR BRAND TUBE CO.

Romano Bldg.
Harrison, N. J.
ESsex 4-1106

Write Dept. 10-PE

105

October, 1956

www.americanradiohistory.com
Have you ever wondered how a Hi-Fidelity Loudspeaker produces sound?

Send for this FREE book revealing the inner secrets of the loudspeaker—told in a fascinating easy-to-understand manner. Illustrated with delightful cartoons and diagrams—a wonderful guide!

This authoritative book is FREE—just send a dime to cover cost of mailing.

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC.

Gentlemen, Please send me a copy of Speaking about Loudspeakers. Enclosed is 10¢ to cover the cost of mailing.

[Insert form fields]

Do you WISH you were EMPLOYED in ELECTRONICS?

We can train you and place you in an electronics technician job in the short time of only 12 weeks!

F.C.C. License—the Key to Better Jobs

An F.C.C. commercial (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire licensed technicians.

Grantham Training is Best

Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing students to pass F.C.C. examinations. We train you quickly and well. All courses begin with basic fundamentals—NO previous training required. Beginners get 2nd class license in 8 weeks, 1st class in 4 additional weeks.

Learn by Mail or in Residence

You can train either by correspondence or in residence at either division of Grantham School of Electronics—Hollywood, Calif., or Washington, D.C. Our free booklet, "Opportunities in Electronics," gives details of both types of courses. Send for your free copy today.

MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU

(mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

Grantham School, Desk 3-B

1505 N. Western Ave. OR 821—19th Street N.W. Hollywood 27, Calif. Washington 6, D. C.

Please send me your free booklet, telling how I can get my commercial FCC license quickly. I understand there is no obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

pk.: at 0530-0730 to China on 9675 and 11,705 kc.; at 0745-0845 to Philippines and Indonesia on 11,705 and 15,225 kc.; at 0900-1000 to South China on 11,705 and 15,225 kc.; at 1000-1100 to S. E. Asia on 11,705 and 15,225 kc.; at 1115-1215 to India and Pakistan on 11,705 and 15,225 kc.; at 1230-1330 to Near East on 11,705 and 15,225 kc.; at 1800-1930 and 1930-2000 to Eastern North America on 15,235 and 17,825 kc.; at 2230-2330 to Western North America on 15,235 and 17,825 kc. (RL, SW, DX)

Kenya—African B/C Service, ZHW2, 4934 kc., is heard from 1230 at good strength. (PC)

Other details are as follows: Mombasa, ZHW4, 4923.5 kc., and ZHW22, 7172 kc.; Kisumu, ZHW6, 4943 kc., and ZHW23, 7288 kc.; Nyeri, ZHW24, 6170 kc. The outlet on 4934 kc. is located in Nairobi, and is scheduled at 2230-2330 (Tuesdays), at 0845-1310 (Wednesdays), and at 0100-0530 and 1000-1315 (Sundays) (WRH)

Lebanon—The Lebanese Armed Forces Station on 6500 kc. is now on regular program schedule Tuesdays and Saturdays at 0930-1000 only, relaying the Armed Forces program in Arabic from Radio Liban. No announcements. They are also testing irregularly with short periods of Arabic music at various times during the day. (WRH, MP)

Madagascar—FIQA, Tananarive, 9513 kc., can be heard at 2230/0 open in French. The program is setting up exercises until 2250 when they have music. French news is heard at 2300. (PF)

Malaya—The new identification for BFES is now The BBC For Eastern Station. This station can be tuned with news from 0600 to 0615 s/off. They often relay cricket matches around 0600 (SW, LK)

Mexico—One of the consistently best point-to-point stations being heard is XDA232, Mexico City, 21,770 kc. It can be heard from 1100 to 1900 with test programs of music and Spanish announcements. (MA)

Netherlands—Radio Netherlands, 9590 kc., can be tuned at 2130-2140 with news from Holland, due to 15,335 kc. (HU, RB)

New Caledonia—Radi Noumea, 6035 kc., can be heard at 0200 s/on with group singing. The identification is Ici Noumea, La Voix de la France dans le Pacifique. (DX)

Nicaragua—YNRM, Radio Musum, Matagalpa, 7590A kc., was noted at 2130 with identity but heavy QRM. (FX)

Pakistan—Radio Pakistan, Karachi, is on a new channel, 21,580 kc., with English at 1315-1400 for Turkey and at 1415-1500 for England. The English program for S.E. Asia at 1930-2015 is now on 15,335 and 17,750 kc. (RL, MH)

Peru—Radio Nacional, Lima, is coming in strong on 9562 kc. with music programs at 2330-0000. S/off is in Spanish at 0000. (JJ)

OBX4C, Radio El Sol, Lima, is again active and currently being heard on 15,180 kc., although listed for 15,180 kc. It is heard best at 2100-2200 between periods when Radio Con-uda and Radio Finland are using this frequency. (RL)

New stations operating in Peru include the following: OAX4K, R. Selecta, Lima, 9565 kc., 300 watts; OXX4R, R. El Pueblo, Lima, 4860 kc., 300 watts; OAX2G, Radio Cajamarca, Cajamarca, 4770 kc., 500 watts; OAX1M, Ra-
TRAINING IN THE U.S. AIR FORCE CAN PAY YOU BIG DIVIDENDS

As a man with mechanical ability, you have the opportunity to advance your skill in the U.S. Air Force. As an Airman you will train in the latest techniques of electronics, rocket propulsion, photography, or any one of over 40 career fields—and you earn while you learn! You'll see new places, too, make new friends, and work with men who share your interests. For now and for your future, find out about the dividends the U.S. Air Force can offer you. Mail the coupon now, or see your local Air Force Recruiter.

Go places faster on the All-Volunteer Team — the U.S. AIR FORCE

PASTE COUPON ON POSTCARD and mail to:
Airman Recruiting Information Branch
Box 2202, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Please send more information on my opportunities for enlisting in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-34 and reside in U.S.A. or possessions.

Name
Address
City
Age
Zone
State

October, 1956

m-57-pg

107

www.americanradiohistory.com
USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

☐ Attenuators, Equalizers and Filters. Describes the design, application and theory of operation of illustrated type of Attenuator, Equalizer and Wave-Filler used in audio, recording and reproducing systems, both professional and home-type. 176 pages; 5½ x 8½". $2.75

Library-bound deluxe edition. $4.00

☐ Transistors. The first complete, practical book on Transistors and their application in TV, Radio-Electronics. Explains theory, circuitry, installation, testing techniques and servicing. 100 pages; 5½ x 8½". Illustrated. $1.50

☐ So You Want to Be a Ham! Shows you how to get your license and acquire equipment. Covers: Conquering the Code, Getting Your Ticket, Going on the Air, etc. 196 pages; 5½ x 8½". Illustrated. $1.50

☐ Basic Radio Manual. Complete course covers theory, definitions, components. Includes section on actual projects that translate theory into practice. 248 pages; 8½ x 11". Illustrated. $5.00

☐ Basic TV Manual. Covers all phases of TV set operation and design from picture tube to antenna. Includes project section demonstrating theory in action. 312 pages; 8½ x 11". Illustrated. $5.00

☐ Atomic Radiation, Detection and Measurement. Helps you understand nuclear science and its applications. Covers circuitry and operation of all types of detection devices. 200 pages; 5½ x 8½". $3.00

☐ Recording & Reproduction of Sound. Oliver Read's best-seller on all phases of Audio. Full analysis of recorders and recording techniques. Complete data on amplifiers, speakers, mikes, phonograph equipment etc. 810 pages; 6½x9". Profusely illustrated. $17.95

☐ Radio Receiver Servicing. Covers all basic receiver types - gives time-saving hints for solving common troubles, such as dead set, weak set, noisy set, etc. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½". Illustrated. $2.50

☐ Tape Recorders. Explains recorder theory, tape characteristics, how recorders work; covers motorboard mechanism, drive motors, volume indicators, bias oscillators, amplifiers, magnetic heads, equalization circuits. 176 pages; 5½ x 8½". Illustrated. $2.75

Order from any Radio & TV Supplier-Wholesaler, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 14-156, 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send books checked above. My (check) (money order) for $_________ is enclosed.

Name

Address

City Zone State

(Outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

Always say you saw it in - POPULAR ELECTRONICS
LEEDS & NORTHROP
MICROMAX RECORDERS

Operated
C. Strip type recorders
plug -in coils (Dual coil for 201 covers 200
The price used with
wgt. approx. 165 lbs.

PE-117 Power Supply...$2.95 Ea.
For 6 or 12 V, DC input. Vibrator type
used with radio receiver and transmitter.
BC-620. Size 12 x 15 x 4 1/4". Used and
may be incomplete. Ship. wgt. approx. 15 lbs. Not guaranteed at this
price. Ea...

BC-AS-429 Receiver...
Brand New
The companion aircraft receiver for the popular
BC-AS-230 transmitter. Receiver
covers 200 to 12,700 kc. with full set of
plug-in coils (Dual coil for 201 - 328 kc.
and 2500 - 4700 kc. supplied. Coil set
1160 - 1700 kc. available at 75c addi-
tional. Other coils not in stock.) Uses 6
tubes which are included. With instruc-
tion book. Size 14 1/2" L x 6 1/2" x 6 1/4".
Brand new...

KEROSENE OR GASOLINE HEATER
Reduced to $4.95
Brand new Evans blue
flame heater. Output ap-
prox. 50,000 BTU. Ideal
for garage or shack
where not confined. Size
10" dia. x 12" high. Cost Govt.
many times our low
price. Shipped in orig.
packing. wgt.
47 lbs. Ea...

MINIATURE STORAGE BATTERIES
BB-51, 9 V. Consisting of 3 lead acid
cells delivering 6 V. for 2.75 hrs.
with a 300 ohm resistance. Pin type
terminals. Size overall 1 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 1/2".
Ship. wgt. approx. 5 ozs. New...

BB-52, 36 V. Consisting of 18 lead acid
cells delivering 36 V. for 3 hrs.
thru a 1200 ohm resistance. Pin type
terminals. Size overall 4 3/4" x 1 7/16" x 1 1/4".
Ship. wgt. approx. 5 ozs. New...

COMPLETE PACK BB-208. Includes 3 of
the BB-52 and one BB-51 miniature
storage batteries above, all packed in
vacuum sealed can. New, dry-
charge. Ea...

100 AMP. LEECE-NEVILLE ALTERNATOR...
Ideal for Mobile Work
These are the police car
generators used to
charge your 6 V. bat-
tery at rates to 100
amps. Alternator, recti-
 fier and regulator in-
cluded. Get mounting
kit for your car from
any L-N distributor.
Used but in A-1 cond.
A $216.95 value. Ship.
wgt. approx. 50 lbs.

SYNCHRO
Motor and Generator
Only $9.95 Per Pair

By simply connecting like wires of each
unit and applying 110 V, 60 cycle current
to junction of two motor wires you have
an electrical equivalent of a flexible shaft
within the usual friction, ball and, or
electric startup, or other operations
such as remote reading, weather vanes,
remote control antenna rotation, liquid
level indicators, etc. Cost 540-620.

LEEDS & NORTHROP
MICROMAX RECORDERS

Strip type recorders for controlling and
recording wide variety of processes. Used
originally for temperature 500 - 550 deg.
C. May be changed for other operations.
Operated on Wheatstone bridge principle
using AC millivimeter movement. Original
cost several times our low price. Units
removed from demilitarized equip which
in many cases was new, but all instru-
tments sold as used and guaranteed. Money
back if not satisfied. Ship.
wgt. approx. 160 lbs. Ea...

Command Transmitter Close Out
BC-696 Transmitter 3-4 mc...
$3.95
BC-157 Transmitter 4-5 mc...
$3.95
BC-358 Transmitter 5-6 mc...
$3.95
Above equipment used but serviceable.
New T-14/ARC 5 Transmitter (8.1-3.7 mc.) Ideal for wired
wireless...

R-1/Arr-1 Receiver...$1.95

The ever popular 220 mc. one with con-
cversa...e.trance. Tunes 2-18 mc. Brand
new demilitarized (input coil base broken). Ea...
$1.95. Brand new. Not
demilitarized. Ea...

14 AMP. BATTERY CHARGER
While Supply Lasts
Cost Govt. $300 ea. Our purchase
of large quantity allows this bargain. Charges
6, 12, or 24 V. batteries
at 14 amp rate
max. Operates from
110 V, DC Mfgd. by
Ward-Leonard. Size
12" x 30" h 10".
Ship. New in orig.
packing. wgt. approx.
80 lbs. They’ll go fast at this
price, so order now. Ea...

Rectifier Special...New $1.95

Brand new GE copper-oxide dry disc rec-
tifiers designed to give output voltages
to 90 V, DC (a 1 amp). Full wave bridge
type. May be restocked for 6, 12 and
24 V. DC charging currents up to 4 amps.
Size 9 1/4" x 3 1/2" Square radiation
fits 24 cells. Ship. wgt. 6 lbs.

ERAT CO. 42 WEST SOUTH ST. • INDIANAPOLIS 25, INDIANA

October, 1956

www.americanradiohistory.com
Thailand—Bangkok continues to be heard around 0540 with English news on a frequency of 11,670 kc. (AE)

Turkey—Radio Ankara has dropped the program in Turkish at 1500 and is now broadcasting the German program at 1430-1515 on 15,160 kc. The Ankara State Police Radio, announcing as Bursa Ankara Türkiye Police Radyosu, is now operating on regular schedule at 0940-0950 and 0900-1000 daily on 6160 kc. (WRH)

Radio Ankara has a daily xmsn to North America at 1815-1900. They feature the "Mailbag" program on Sundays, with letters from listeners. (DQ)

Vatican City—Radio Vaticaana can be heard at 1000-1015 and at 1315-1345 in English on 7280, 9465, 11,865, 15,120, and 15,280 kc. They have a French program from 1345 to 1400. (CM, FW)

Tahiti—Radio Tahiti is apparently keeping its experimental English program on 6136 kc. to the South Pacific Islands from 0245 to 0300. Close. French can be heard at 0200-0230. (PM, JM, MN)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
BUILD 16 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME
with the New Improved PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"
only $19.95

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes
TESTER SOLDERING IRON, HIGH FIDELITY SIGNAL TRACER, CODE OSCILLATOR FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT SIGNAL INJECTOR

NOW! FREE TOOLS WITH "EDU-KIT"!

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

- No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- Excellent Background for TV SERVICING

FREE Hi-Fi, Radio & TV Servicing Manuals on request (see coupon below)

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable, and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional "Edu-Kit", the unique Signal Injector, and the dynamic PROGRESSIVE RADIO & ELECTRONICS Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "EDU-KIT." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valero, P.O. Box 21, Magra, N.J.: "The Edukits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also the BONUS RESISTOR KIT was ready to spend $240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your "EDU-KIT.""

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR KIT WORTH $5

Send "EDU-KIT" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of $19.95.

Send "EDU-KIT" C.O.D. I will pay $19.95 plus $1.00 for delivery.

Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit." Include FREE valuable Hi-Fi, Radio and TV Servicing Literature.

(Please check on S.A.S.—No C.O.D.'s."

"EDU-KIT" for 105-125 V. AC/DC $20.95; 210-230 V. AC/DC $23.45.)

Name

Address

Progressive "EDU-KITS" INC.

497 Union Ave., Room 525D, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
mounting leads. The coil is mounted vertically in the space between CI and C6. Ground the end of the coil nearest the chassis to ground lug A. The opposite end of the coil is soldered to a stator terminal of CI. The antenna terminal of BPI is attached to LI by a short length of flexible hookup wire, tapped one turn up from the ground end of LI.

When all wiring is completed, pass the 117-volt line cord through the rubber grommet in hole H. Tie a knot in the cord and connect the ends to the two insulated terminals of the previously unused tie-point strip.

“Oh, boy! She’s just about ready to go!” exclaimed Tommy. “Plug it in!”

“Calm down, Old Timer,” I said. “We’d better check over the wiring just to make sure there are no errors. You don’t want to blow it up.”

The final step is to check all connections visually for poor joints or short circuits to ground. The resistance between pin #9 and pin #8 of VI should be measured, and a reading of about 4400 ohms obtained. Finally, measure the resistance between pin #3 of VI and ground. As R4 is turned clockwise, the resistance should decrease from the counterclockwise value of 3220 ohms to a lower value of 220 ohms.

When the preselector wiring has been thoroughly checked, the unit may be connected to the receiver antenna terminals by a short length of 300-ohm TV-type ribbon line, as shown in Fig. 4. The 6AS8 tube should be inserted in the socket, and a tube shield slipped over it. A good 21-mc. antenna (such as the doublet shown in Fig. 5) is attached to the antenna terminals of the preselector.

Initial tests should be made with the receiver tuned to a steady signal in the vicinity of the 21-mc. band. R4 should be turned clockwise and the tuning control CI should be slowly tuned to peak the signal to maximum strength. The tuning of CI will be quite sharp, as the preselector covers a relatively large portion of the high-frequency spectrum. It will be necessary to retard the gain control R4 when strong signals are received to prevent receiver overload. The preselector tuning is adequate to cover the complete 15-meter Novice band without the necessity of retuning CI after it has been peaked about the middle of the band.

Operation of the preselector in the 10-meter band occurs with CI set at about 10% capacity. Fifteen-meter tuning results in a setting of about 25% capacity for CI, and 20-meter resonance occurs at about 50% capacity. If excessive coupling exists between the input and output circuits, it is possible to make the preselector oscillate at the maximum clockwise setting of R4. Make sure that the antenna leads to the preselector are well separated from the 300-ohm line that connects the preselector to the receiver. Always run the preselector just under the point of oscillation.

“A few final pointers before you rush off, Little Beaver,” I said. “First of all,
LEKTRON'S CREDIT-BONUS PLAN!

$1 SPENT = $1 IN BONUS CREDIT

FREE GIFT with every order!
PLUS YOUR BONUS CREDITS

CRystal radio Kit. All parts complete. Complete w/pre-drilled cabinet, germanium diodes, knobs, instructions. Philadelphia. 2 lb. Reg. $5.

"POLY" boxes. Asstd. sizes clear plastic boxes, hinged wrap top. Hinged cover of insert. Reg. $2.50.

Get October, Lektron's Regulations.


CRYSTAL RADIO KITS—ONE DOLLAR EACH!

15 ERIE TRIMMERS. Ceramic type duals. 8 values. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $1.

60 FXNRS & COILS. IR and ATR. slotted-gold, chokes, 25 types. Wt. 3 lb. Reg. $5.


70 RESISTORS. Insulated 1000 ohm. ATR, electrolytic, etc. Sizes to 10 meg. 1/2 & 1/4 w. Wt. 5 lb. Reg. $15.

12 ROTARY SWITCHES. Wide assortment. Wt. 3 lb. Reg. $10.

150 C0L FORMS. Asst. hermetically sealed types. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

10 AC DC PANEL SWITCHES. 115 v. slip lever. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

FREE—FLYER!
HUNDREDS OF BONUS ITEMS TO CHOOSE FROM:

150 RESISTORS. Insulated and un-insulated. 30 Values, 1/2 w. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

40 MINIATURE RESISTORS. Ceramic. 5/16 w. 20 values. Asstd. Values. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

15 VOLUME CONTROLS. IR type, value to 500 ohms. Wt. 2 lb. Reg. $5.

300 LBS. HARDWARE. 2000 pcs. Assorted parts, washers, brackets, etc. Portions of items! Reg. $5.

40 MOLDED CONDENSERS. 5000 to 0.1 mfd up to 1000 v. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $8.


45 TUBE SOCKETS. Wide assortment. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

25 SILICON DIODES. 5000 to 3 v. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

150 PRECISION RESISTORS. Wire & carbon film. 50 Values, 1/2 w. Wt. 2 lb. Reg. $10.

40 POPULAR BULBS. 33 types. 100 to 150 v. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $10.

75 CERAMIC CONDENSERS! Input—25 assorted values, tubulars & discs. 25 mfd to 0.5 mfd. Wt. 6 lb. Reg. $15.

15 VOLUME CONTROLS. IR type, value to 500 ohms. Wt. 2 lb. Reg. $5.

300 LBS. HARDWARE. 2000 pcs. Assorted parts, washers, brackets, etc. Portions of items! Reg. $5.

40 MOLDED CONDENSERS. 5000 to 0.1 mfd up to 1000 v. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $8.


45 TUBE SOCKETS. Wide assortment. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

25 SILICON DIODES. 5000 to 3 v. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

150 PRECISION RESISTORS. Wire & carbon film. 50 Values, 1/2 w. Wt. 2 lb. Reg. $10.

40 POPULAR BULBS. 33 types. 100 to 150 v. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $10.

75 CERAMIC CONDENSERS! Input—25 assorted values, tubulars & discs. 25 mfd to 0.5 mfd. Wt. 6 lb. Reg. $15.

FREE—FLYER!
HUNDREDS OF BONUS ITEMS TO CHOOSE FROM:

150 RESISTORS. Insulated and un-insulated. 30 Values, 1/2 w. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

40 MINIATURE RESISTORS. Ceramic. 5/16 w. 20 values. Asstd. Values. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

15 VOLUME CONTROLS. IR type, value to 500 ohms. Wt. 2 lb. Reg. $5.

FREE—FLYER!
HUNDREDS OF BONUS ITEMS TO CHOOSE FROM:

150 RESISTORS. Insulated and un-insulated. 30 Values, 1/2 w. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

40 MINIATURE RESISTORS. Ceramic. 5/16 w. 20 values. Asstd. Values. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $5.

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES
28 Gardiner St
CHICAGO 50, ILL.

Visit our salesroom at 131 Everett Ave., Chicago

LEARN
Radar Microwaves
Transmitters
CODE TV RADIO

Philadelphia, Wireless Technical Institute
1533 Pine St.
Philadelphia 2, Penna.

A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908

Write for free catalog "P"

October, 1956

COMPARE AND YOU'LL BUY ACME BATTERY HOLDERS
FOR BETTER CONTACT

List of Battery Holders for Every Purpose. Not available at your dealer, order by mail. Add $2.50 for each holder for packing.

Dealers: Jobbers. Manufacturers.

Write for quotation forms.

ACME MODEL ENGINEERING CO.
8120-6 Seventh Avenue, Blyn. 9, N.Y.

EXCLUSIVE

5 in 1

Power Supply Scoop! Automatic supply. 60 to 600 w. Reg. $15. Complete with power supply, etc. Supplies, tubes, cord, switch, socket. Wt. 1 lb. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

Power Supply Scoop! Automatic supply. 60 to 600 w. Reg. $15. Complete with power supply, etc. Supplies, tubes, cord, switch, socket. Wt. 1 lb. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.

"Hi-Fi" Headset
Sensitiv, hi-f type. 2,000 ohm impedance. 4 x 6" cord, phone tips only. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $15.
The Transmitting Tower  
(Continued from page 87)

amplify the weak audio frequency generated across the microphone to the value required to drive the modulator tube. Any moderately priced crystal or high-impedance dynamic microphone is suitable for use with the DX-35.

A flip of the control switch changes the DX-35 from one mode of operation to the other.

Assembling the Transmitter. Anyone who is reasonably competent with a soldering iron, a pair of pliers, and a screwdriver, and who will follow clear, step-by-step instructions, will have little trouble assembling the DX-35. Its 36-page instruction book assures that. The secret is to take your time. Check your work each time a group of instructions are carried out. At the start of a work session, review your previous day's work with the aid of the instruction book while you are still fresh. In this way, you will catch any possible mistakes before they are covered up by other parts and wiring.

How long does it take to assemble the kit? This will vary a great deal with different constructors, but for the average one, 20 hours or so spread over a week or ten days would seem about right. Trying to rush the job through in a couple of concentrated sessions makes a lot of work out of what should be fun.

Making Tests. After assembling the kit and adjusting the oscillator plate coil for maximum excitation to the 6146 on 10 and 15 meters (a five-minute job), I fed the output of the transmitter into a 40-watt light bulb. When loaded to the maximum recommended plate current
of 125 milliamperes, the estimated transmitter output was approximately 50 watts up to 15 meters. On 10 meters, however, output dropped off a trifle, as it does in most multiband transmitters at ten meters.

One minor "bug" showed up in these tests. Recommended 6146 grid current is 2.5 ma., with 3 ma. as a maximum. On 80 meters, it was almost 5 ma. As a cure, the instruction book suggested reducing the value of the 3300-ohm resistor across the r.f. choke, which acts as the plate load impedance on this band. A 2700-ohm resistor did the trick.

The resistor in question is mentioned in the 14th item from the top on page 21 of the instruction book. I suggest that you not wrap its leads as tightly around the choke leads as I did, until you are sure that you will not have to change it.

After putting the transmitter through its paces with the operations switch in the "c.w." position, I connected a crystal microphone to the microphone connector and turned the switch to "Phone." The 6146 plate current dropped to about 50 ma., and the light bulb glowed with about a tenth of its former brightness.

Speaking into the microphone caused the plate meter to flick upward and the bulb to get brighter. A sustained "o-o-o" in the microphone would drive the plate current to about 100 ma. and the bulb would glow about two-thirds as brightly as it did with the operate switch in the "c.w." position.

**Working Stations.** My first attempt to work stations with the DX-35 was on Sunday afternoon in the 20-meter phone band. I did not succeed in a half hour of calling. Shifting to 20-meter c.w., I raised an SP (Poland) on a "CQ," but he faded out before reports could be exchanged. A few minutes later, I worked a W6, with RST-589X reports each way, for a 20-minute contact.

On other bands, results were similar to those on 20 meters. It was quite easy to work stations with good reports on c.w., as long as conditions were at all favorable. On phone, however, contacts were hard to make, unless conditions were good and interference was low on my frequency.

This does not mean that it was impossible to "get out" on phone with the DX-35. I made a number of excellent phone contacts with it. But, as is to be expected with any phone transmitter having an effective carrier power of approximately 15 watts, the high-power stations could cover me up quite easily. The speech quality of the transmitter is good; especially so for controlled-carrier modulation, noted more for its simplicity than for its quality.

Incidentally, the DX-35 does not contain
an audio volume control. This, combined with the controlled-carrier modulation, means that—up to a certain level—the louder you talk, the stronger the phone signal you put out. But it does no good to shout into the microphone. The speech amplifier has enough gain so that full output is obtained by speaking at a normal voice level with your lips a few inches from the microphone. Talking too loudly simply causes the audio signal to flatten out and sound distorted, without increasing output a bit.

Conclusions. The DX-35 makes an excellent transmitter for the Novice who wishes to run close to the Novice power limit in the low-frequency Novice bands. It will also serve him well when he gets his General Class license. In fact, its versatility makes it an excellent transmitter for any amateur who prefers to operate on c.w. with a moderate amount of power but does like an occasional phone contact.

Considering the quality of the parts used, the price of the kit gives the amateur who likes to build things full value for every dollar he invests in it.

News and Views

Mick Warren, WN7CXX, 2542 So. 18th East, Salt Lake City, Utah, says: "In two months of operating with a 6L6 transmitter running 20 watts and a BC-455 receiver, I worked 15 states in five call areas. A month ago, I got a new SX-99 receiver. Since then, I have worked 11 new states and all call areas, except the fourth. My best DX is two WH6's (Hawaii). I'd like to schedule some W/K4's or anyone needing Utah. I work 40 meters only. Oh, yes, I just passed my General!"

Another western state report. Gordon Levine, W7DCN, 311 East Whitten Ave., Phoenix, Ariz., says: "I was a Novice for four months, but I never got on the air as a Novice. I went on as a 'General' about a week ago. Since then, I have made 32 contacts in eight states, including New York, Kentucky, and Washington. My rig is an AT-1, my receiver an NC-98. The antenna is a 66' Windom; it is 15' high at the ends, sagging to 10' in the center. It looks like I will stay on c.w. (code) permanently. It is surprising what low-power c.w. will accomplish. I will be glad to help any prospective amateurs in the area."

From the east coast, Dick Amster, KN2QYA, 14 Barnyard Lane, Roslyn Heights, L.I., N.Y., tells of his experiences. "I have had my Novice ticket for about six months. In that time, I have worked 14 states and four countries. I started out on 40 meters but soon switched to 40 meters. I have been on 15 meters for a week, and I am really amazed at the DX you can work so easily there. I use a Globe Scout, 65-watt transmitter and an NC-98 receiver. My antennas are a full-wave dipole on 15 meters and a full-wave 'zepp' on 40 meters. I'd like skeds with stations in the 4th and 7th call areas."

John Deslage, KN0GSD, 6807 Pershing Ave., St. Louis 5, Mo., writes: "Thanks for putting my name in your 'Help Wanted' column. I got many calls offering advice and help, and I've had my Novice license for a month now. I work only 15 meters. With a Knight 50-watt transmitter, a 3-element beam, and an S-20R receiver, I have worked 20 states, Alaska, and Puerto Rico. I have a crystal for 40 meters, too, but no antenna for that band yet."

Need a Rhode Island QSL card? Frank Heiss, W1WJY, 112 Maplewood Ave., Cranston 99, R. I., offers one to every station he works. In addition, Frank says: "After my name and call appeared in the Tower the last time, quite a few wrote asking for help, which I gave as best I could. I was on phone with my Globe Scout transmitter for a long time, but I have wrapped up my microphone, and I am on c.w. (code) all the time now. I get out much better, and have made a lot of contacts. I work 40 meters and 80 meters and am on the air almost every evening. I'll be glad to hear from other readers of the Tower by mail or c.w."

Charles E. Hanley, KN6SWV, 2625 35th Ave., San Francisco, Calif., tells us: "From the Tower and the 'Help Wanted' list, I finally got my Novice ticket, and I am now boning up for my 'General.' In one week on the air, I have had 25 contacts, all in California. I use an AT-1 transmitter, and an S-38D receiver. My antenna is a 125' long wire and is 35' high. I'll help anyone to get a ticket."

George "Big Foot" Martin, K5EKO, 2448 Owen Ave., Groves, Texas, says: "I just got my General Class license, but I plan to stay on c.w. a lot. My receiver is an SW-54, and I am using a borrowed 3-watt transmitter. I stick to 40 meters, because that is where the other locals are. My best DX is Calif., Georgia, and Connecticut. I like to SWL as well as 'Ham.' Zanzibar and Ifni in Africa are my best catches."

From Germany, Hans A. Rohrbacher, DJ2NN, Joh. v. Weerthstr. 5, Freiburg, who described conditions in Germany last month, comes through with some more news. "It will be a great advantage for 15-meter Novices to operate between 21.1 and 21.16 mc, but no higher, for working Europe. In Europe, the
WHICH TRANSMITTER KIT TO BUY?

I JUST GOT MY NOVICE TICKET, BUT WHICH KIT SHOULD I BUY?

THAT'S EASY! CHOOSE THE KIT THAT GIVES YOU THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY!

LATER... SAY, STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS! "I'LL BE FINISHED TONIGHT!"

EVERYTHING IS SUPPLIED. ALL YOU NEED IS YOUR OWN KEY AND CRYSTAL.

JOHNSON MAKES A COMPLETE LINE OF TELEGRAPH KEYS, TOO. WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION.

MAIL TODAY

40¢ FOR ANY TUBE

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

We Have OVER 1000 USED TV SETS

At All Times In Our Huge Warehouse. Buy one or more of those WORKING TV's to sell or use in your own project! All sets in GOOD WORKING condition! Color or Table Model.

10" $23.00 19" $58.00
12" $28.00 20" $64.00
14" $33.00 21" $72.00
16" $40.00 24" $99.00
18" $47.00

When ordering TVs, state whether table model or console in details. Also prefer TV sets on tape of set, All TV's sold by mail, railway express P.O. Newark, N.J. any quantity WIRE or CALL today.

SAVE DAY SHIPMENT OF ALL ORDERS!

FREE BONUS AN'TENA GIVEN WITH ANY TV SET ORDER!

SEND for our FREE complete TUBE & PARTS LIST and order blank.

FREE POSTAGE in U.S.A. and Territories on orders over $5.00. The handling charge on orders under $5.00. Extra support required on C.O.D. Please send approximate postage or freight on Canadian and foreign orders. Subject to prior sale.

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
3002 Second Ave., S.W., Minneapolis, Minnesota

Please send me a copy of Bulletin 727, which describes the Viking "Adventurer" in detail.

NAME:

ADDRESS:

CITY:

STATE:

EASY!

SURE, IT'S TV! SUPPRESSED—WORKS ALL BANDS—80 THRU 10—LOADS ALMOST ANY ANTENNA—AND IT'S PUNCHED AND DRILLED FOR YOU, TOO!

WEIGHTED "ADVENTURER" CW KIT


$5.49

DON'T PAY MORE FOR SET TESTED LONG LIFE DEPENDABLE RADIO & TV TUBES • BUY VIDEO • INDIVIDUALLY BOXED—ALL GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR OR YOUR MONEY BACK WITHIN 5 DAYS—37.00 Per Hundred

Some Standard Brand—Others With Famous VIDEO Brand

OA2 2X2 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT 1268GT OA3 2X4 6A8GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA4 2X6 6A9GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA5 2X8 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA6 2X10 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA7 2X12 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA8 2X14 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA9 2X16 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT OA10 2X18 6A7GT 807 957 788 1267GT

FREE RCA "CHEATER" CORD GIVEN WITH ANY TUBE ORDER OF $7.00 OR MORE!

October, 1956

117

www.americanradiohistory.com
LINGUAPHONE

SPANISH | AMERICAN OR EUROPEAN | FRENCH

JAPANESE | GERMAN | ITALIAN

MODERN GREEK—any of 34 languages available for FREE TRIAL AT HOME

LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method

Winner: LINGUAPHONE—Your home, your home. You listen to Linguaphone's life-like recordings. It's easy—and fun! To learn another language AT HOME with LINGUAPHONE—just the same way you learned to speak your native tongue! To order your free book try sending 5c to:

LINGUAPHONE, 160 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me:

Name ____________________________
City ____________________________ State _____________

The World's Standard Conversational Method for Over a Century!

"A Miracle Buy—In Better Hi-Fi!"

Norelco F.R.S. Twin Gone Speaker

Both cones operated by same magnet and voice coil. Stretcher cone radiates frequencies above 10,000 cps and diffuses lower frequencies. 20 W.

$24.95

G.E. VARIABLE RELUCTANCE

Model RX-956A. Equipped with suspensions. Lists $6.49

Orders F.O.B. Los Angeles. 25% dep. required. All items sub-

EDUCATION DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

B.S. DEGREE: Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Electronic Engineering. A.B. and B.S. Drafting, one-year.

TRIAL DEGREE: Drafting, one-year.

Please send today for Free booklet fully describing the conventional method, also details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course in the language you choose on FREE TRIAL. Linguaphone Institute, 160 Rockefeller Plaza, N. Y. 20.

"A true story is this. On May 20th, I worked K2ABB. Some days later, I got a letter from him that his father-in-law's name was Hans Roebouched, too! So I find we are near relations! A brother of my great grandfather emigrated in 1849. After 1854 we heard nothing from him or his children. But amateur radio gave us news."

Albert Cohen, K2KQF, 41 Leo St., Rochester 21, N.Y., writes: "I started my ham career with a wonderful receiver. It was an all-band set with no bandspread, no BFO, no a.v.c., intermittent sensitivity and selectivity. So, in a year and four months, I have worked one state and Canada (I think). Now I have a couple of "Command" receivers, with which I expect to do much better.

"In April, you had a letter from K2KQF. His call letters being so similar to mine, I dropped him a note. We found that our ages (15), equipment, experiences, interests, and problems were surprisingly alike. Now, we correpond regularly."
TUNE IN DRAMATIC, EXCITING

Police Calls • Fire Alarms
Civil Defense Alerts
Other Emergency Communications

at last...a Low Cost VHF Receiver
that really brings emergency calls in

TUNE IN DRAMATIC, EXCITING

Police Calls • Fire Alarms
Civil Defense Alerts
Other Emergency Communications

monitoradio

DIVISION of I.D.E.A., Inc.
7900 Pendleton Pike,
Indianapolis 26, Indiana

Now you can own an ultra-sensitive FM Receiver—identical to those used by professional police and fire units—for an unheard-of low price. MONITORADIO's new "Minute Man" is a tunable FM Receiver containing all the features formerly found in sets costing twice as much! Designed by the world's leading manufacturer of emergency receiving equipment. Ideal for anyone connected with civil emergency activities or for casual listening to on-the-spot reports of news events as they are made.

Check these Monitoradio features
• Powerful single-band reception—either 30-50 mc or 152-174 mc.
• 3 uv sensitivity; fully tuned RF stage.
• Squeel adjustment for absolute quieting between signals.
• 8 tubes including rectifier; built-in 5” speaker.
• Housed in attractive two-tone metal cabinet—7 ¼” x 11 ¼” x 5 ½”.
• 110-120V, 60 cycle AC operation; U.L. approved. Only $64.50.

write for FREE brochure describing the complete MONITORADIO line.

SAVE HOURS OF WORK

quickly make round, square, key and "D" openings with Greenlee
Radio Chassis Punches

In 1½ minutes or less you can make a smooth, accurate hole in metal, bakelite or hard rubber with a GREENLEE Punch. Easy to operate...simply turn with an ordinary wrench. Wide range of sizes. Write for details. Greenlee Tool Co., 2388 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill.

"HOW TO BUILD" data and theory
in the 14th Edition

RADIO Handbook

For more how-to-build-it data on all kinds of amateur radio equipment than any other publication, plus extensive simplified theory and explanations. Greatest, largest, practical radio handbook ever published.

$7.50 in U.S.A.

BUY FROM YOUR DISTRIBUTOR

Add 10% on direct mail orders to
EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.
Summerland 6, California
and actual case work is considered mandatory for reliable operation of the three-modality type of detector. Thus, using the machine is not simply a matter of asking the suspect questions and then looking at the chart to see whether he has told the truth or a lie. Some of the important elements involved in correct interrogation can be best illustrated by an example.

**Taking a Test.** A vagrant in a small mid-West town was apprehended in the vicinity of a drug store that had been burglarized, and was accused of having stolen $350, several bottles of a morphine compound, and a gallon of grain alcohol. After denying the crime, he agreed to take a lie detector test in the Sheriff's office. The test was carried on in a comfortable, closed room containing only Sam, the accused, and his questioner. Outside the room, however, were several observers who could view the proceedings via a one-way mirror on one of the walls without the knowledge of the man being questioned.

"Sam," asked the deputy, "did you steal the $350 from the drug store?" Answer: "No." "Did you take any drugs from the store?" Answer: "No." "Do you smoke, Sam?" "Yes." "Are you a drug addict?" "No." "Do you drink?" "Yes." "Do you make your own liquor, Sam?" "Sometimes." "Do you know the difference between ethyl and methyl alcohol?" "No."

The questions went on in this pattern. The deputy interspersed questions concerning the crime with other unconnected ones to test the subject's ability to lie without becoming confused. When this group of questions was complete, Sam was told to relax for a bit while the next set was prepared. Then he was handed half-a-dozen ordinary playing cards and instructed to pick one from the group, look at it secretely, and put it back with the others. The outside observers noted that the card he selected was the four of diamonds.

"Sam, I'm going to ask you some mixed-up questions," the deputy said. "Among them will be a few about the card you picked out. I want you to answer 'no' every time I ask you about the card, even if I mention the right one. Yes, I know you'll be lying when you say 'no' to the right card, but I want you to play along with me. All right?" Sam agreed, and the questioning proceeded.

"Did you steal a gallon of alcohol?" "No." "Did you hide the $350 in your room, Sam?" "No." "Did you steal that morphine?" "No." "Did you pick up the king of spades?" "No." "Did you take any packages out of that store at about
You're invited to a Launching!

SPECIAL OFFER TO READERS OF POPULAR ELECTRONICS

5 months of POPULAR BOATING only $1.00
(a $1.90 single copy value)

This is your special invitation to "sign on" as a Charter Subscriber to POPULAR BOATING—the new Ziff-Davis monthly for everyone who enjoys life on the water. Whether you're a beginner or an "old salt"...prefer outboard, inboard or sail...you'll find this the magazine you and your family have been waiting for. POPULAR BOATING is the first new major boating publication in more than a generation—will bring you a completely fresh approach to the whole world of boats—from dainty to power cruiser.

Published by the same company that has made POPULAR ELECTRONICS tops in its field, POPULAR BOATING will feature money-saving how-to articles that point the way to more fun, greater safety afloat...new construction ideas...information on repairing, improving, fitting out your boat...monthly classes on seamanship and boat handling by expert boatmen...exciting boating yarns that will transport you to every corner of the world where there's fun and adventure on the water...regular features on new products, junior activities, maintenance, fishing, free aids to better boating, and much more!

The first big issue of POPULAR BOATING will be launched October 2. Here are just a few of the exciting articles you'll enjoy in that issue:

- **BREAKING THROUGH THE "WATER BARRIER"—**America's best-known racing writer, Hank Bowman, describes the perils of high speeds afloat.

- **SHOULD YOUR FIRST BOAT BE POWER OR SAIL?—**Two top boating writers defend their favorite craft in a hot debate.

- **OUTBOARDS UNLIMITED—**There's no limit to the fun outboating offers. Here's how to enjoy it more fully!

- **GUY LOMBARDO'S GREATEST BOATING MOMENTS—**In this exclusive article, the famed musician and boatman recalls the most thrilling moments in his racing career.

- **ANN DAVISON'S NEXT BOATING VENTURE—**An exclusive first-hand report by the only woman ever to sail the Atlantic alone!

As you can see, POPULAR BOATING will offer readers far more than any other publication in the field yet will cost less. At regular rates, POPULAR BOATING will sell for 35c on newsstands (Special Show Numbers 50c) and $4.00 a year by subscription.

A NEW MAGAZINE BY THE PUBLISHERS OF POPULAR ELECTRONICS

October, 1956

---

Welcome aboard as a Charter Subscriber!
Fill out and mail this coupon TODAY!

POPULAR BOATING
366 Madison Avenue
New York 17, N.Y.

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Yes, please enter my Charter Subscription to POPULAR BOATING—starting with Volume I, Number 1, to appear in October—at the special rate of five months for only $1.00. Also send me my Charter Subscription Certificate. My dollar is enclosed.

Name: ___________________________  
Address: ___________________________  
City: ___________________________  Zone: ______  State: ______

Name: ___________________________  
Address: ___________________________  
City: ___________________________  Zone: ______  State: ______

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
3:00 a.m. yesterday?" "No." "Was the card the eight of clubs?" "No."

As the questioning continued, the three traces on the chart continued to wobble in very much the same fashion as it rolled out. Then came the question: "Was the card you picked the four of diamonds?" Instantly, all three wavy lines showed significant changes, particularly the one which recorded respiration. Sam answered "no" to that question, too, as he had been instructed. The trace variations demonstrated that when this particular suspect lied his emotional reaction strongly distributed itself; in short, he was a man who could not lie well even when instructed to do so. After four successive runs, Sam was completely exonerated; the lie detector had established his innocence. —50—

Long-Wave DX
(Continued from page 52)

Union, Geneva, Switzerland. Aero-DX’ers will find that the same organization publishes something for them: List of Aeronautical and Aircraft Stations.

Listen Tonight! Why not “sample” the long waves, just to see for yourself. Tonight, the later the better, tune your communications receiver down to the lowest end of the standard broadcast band. Chances are that you will hear at least one radio beacon, possibly more. Some of the most widely reported stations operating in this portion of the band are listed in Table 2 (page 52).

If you collect QSL cards, you will probably be interested in the fact that almost all of the long-wave stations will "QSL" upon receipt of a detailed reception report, and a stamped reply card. Long-wave stations are glad to know that they are "getting out" and will be pleased to hear from you.

All you need is the will to listen, a little patience, and a receiver to be a member of the rapidly growing long-wave DX fraternity. —50—

Transistor Topics
(Continued from page 62)

pacitor. Designed specifically for transistorized superhet receivers employing an r.f. stage, this unit measures only $1\times\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{3}{8}$, yet contains an r.f. section, an antenna section, and an oscillator section. The antenna and r.f. sections have a maximum of 235 $\mu$fd, the oscillator section a maximum of 111 $\mu$fd. All three have a minimum
of 11 µfd. Self-contained trimmers are provided, and matching antenna, r.f., and oscillator coils are available.

Sylvania has introduced a new transistor kit. It contains three Type 2N35 and three Type 2N94 transistors, plus a 1N34A crystal diode, and an instruction booklet on assembling a portable transistorized receiver.

Lafayette Radio, 100 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y., one of the pioneer suppliers of transistor construction kits, lists a number of new items in its Fall Catalog (No. 10-56). Among the components is a Hi-Q "Loopstick" taped to match the input impedance of a transistor (No. MS-299). Among the new kits are the following:

(1) Class "B" audio amplifier kit—a five-transistor kit with an output of 3/4 watt and a response of 30 cps to 10 kc. Inputs are provided for crystal and magnetic cartridges and for a tuner. Separate bass and treble controls are included in the design. Lafayette's stock numbers are KT-104 (to match a 3.2-ohm voice-coil) and KT-105 (to match an 8-ohm voice-coil). Net price is about $19.50.

(2) Telephone pickup and amplifier—a four-transistor kit providing loudspeaker output from a telephone. It uses a flat telephone pickup coil, supplied as a separate accessory. Catalog No. is KT-95. Net price is about $17.50.

(3) Transistor checker—an improved and redesigned model of the transistor checker kit described in our July column. New features include a calibrated gain scale and a colored "good—fair—poor" leakage scale, plus provision for checking gain at different full-scale ranges.

Other new Lafayette transistor kits include a push-pull output amplifier with self-contained speaker and several new transistor receivers.

Subminiature transistor transformers

GET MORE WORK OUT OF YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE!

Learn to service ANY radio or TV faster... with the handiest instrument of all!

Here, in a new 2nd edition, is the TRE book that really shows you how to use oscilloscopes! Clearly as A-B-C, MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES tells you exactly when, where and how. You learn to locate either AM or FM radio or television troubles in a jiffy. Tough realignment jobs are made easy. No involved mathematics! Every detail is clearly explained—from making connections to adjusting circuit components and setting oscilloscope controls. And you learn to analyze patterns fast and RIGHT!

Includes latest data on use of scopes in color TV, industrial electronics, teaching... even in atomic energy work. Over 400 pages and over 400 clear pictures. Price only $6.50. Use coupon for 10-day free trial.

SAVE MONEY ON INSTRUMENTS!

Do better, faster testing with fewer instruments!

Put old instruments to new uses!

Learn to evaluate instrument reading fast, easy and right!

Written especially for servicemen, amateurs and experimenters, this 332-page BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT book is complete instrument training course.

Over 60 instrument types—from the most modern TV pattern generators to grid-clip oscillators and special-purpose bridges—are fully explained. Work saving shortcuts are outlined. You learn how to put old instruments to new uses and thus avoid buying costly new ones. Tells all about current and voltage meters; r-f and a-c test oscillators; signal tracers; tube testers; distortion meters; audio oscillators; square-wave generators; r-f and a-c measuring devices... and dozens more. In short, Basic Electronic Test Equipment gives the kind of instrument know-how that every radio-TV technician needs! Price only $4.00 on 10-days free trial.

10 DAYS FREE TRIAL

Dept. PE-106, RINEHART & COMPANY INC., 232 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Send book(s) checked below for FREE EXAMINATION, In 10 days, I will either send price shown (plus a small postage charge) or return books and owe you nothing.

□ MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES □ BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST AND THEIR USES INSTRUMENTS

Price $6.50 Price $4.00

Save! Send cash with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.

Name: ____________________________________________
Address: __________________________________________
City, Zone, State: ________________________________

Lafayette's KT-104 transistorized audio amplifier. October, 1956
Hi Tide in the Tweeter
(Continued from page 78)

seaside outing, I retired to my workbench to fit the tape recorder to some sort of shoulder-harness and make ready for sonic adventure.

A DAY, several miles and much impatience later, found us in a secluded little cove that sparkled under the summer sun, rocks awash in the playful surf, tidal pools glimmering with myriad lights and marine life. Slinging the recorder on my back (Happy Girl having grudgingly consented to aid scientific progress by stitching up the harness I devised), I struck out for the tidal pools and exposed sea-cavens ... forcing myself into an icy calmness as unnatural to the occasion as fresh air is to Los Angeles County.

Behind me, my child-bride dabbled gleefully in the sand, her gaily flowered figure industriously engaged in the juvenile task of building sand-castles. As I stepped lively along the water-carved path of rock and ledge, she rose, waved a girlish arm, and cried, "Don't get shark-bit, chum! Your insurance doesn't cover it!"

I fought back the blinding, hot tears of emotion. Always concerned for my welfare, that girl. Silently, I vowed to make good for her sake.

In the succession of pleasant hours that followed, I garnered all manner of sound treasure: the soft "clik-clik" of the multicolored crabs, scuttling among the caverns and crannies of the ebb-tide areas; the raucous chatter of gull and sand-piper; and I gloated to myself as the recorder quietly bagged the divergent noises of the wild and mysterious shoreline. As I wan-
dered across the tidal flats—peering into this cavern, listening at that pool—I could visualize the neatly packaged sounds already: *Sea Urchin Bubbling, Seepage From Natural Basin Seeking Own Level, Octopus Threshing Nervously In Shallow Water, Barnacle Cries, Intermittent Murmurs From Clam Disturbed At Sleep, Ground Swells Snapping Low Reef.*

Exultantly, I pressed onward—happier than a recluse with the patent on closed circuits—frequently pausing only long enough to insert fresh tapes into the hungry recorder. And it was during one of these pauses that the young, tanned, skin-diver exploded from the water at my feet.

"*WHAT'CHA* doing with that gismo on your back, dad?" His youthful face was a browned question mark. "I've been watching you for more'n hour. What's the scam, man?"

I explained the scam... in detail.

"See that there buoy out there?" I followed the direction indicated by the muscular, well-toasted arm. Twenty feet distant bobbed a huge, metal buoy, its bell clanging faintly as the wavelets pushed the merciful marker to and fro.

"Yes?" I inquired.

"Lot'sa seals hang out there. The place is lousy with them. You go out there and lay low until they get used to you—you can get the darnedest sounds you ever heard. Honest, dad, they're the craziest! And you wanna collect sea noises and all. What's the collection without seals, I ask ya?"

What, indeed, I decided. "Sure, but how can I get out there... dressed for land, not water?"

"Simple, dad. Roll up your threads and s'talk out there. In low tide like this, water's only about three feet deep."

Thanking this unwitting contributor to science, I rolled up my trousers thigh-high and, carefully navigating the rocky bottom, was clambering aboard the channel buoy minutes later. I waved cheerily to my departing adviser—who disappeared into the sea like a fallen gull—and lay quietly waiting for the seals to overcome their shyness.

When they began romping and swimming gracefully, effortlessly again around the buoy, I snapped the recorder into action and enjoyed the sweet flavor of triumph: those seals were the most musical, stridently melodious loudmouths I've heard in a week of Mondays. *And I, I rejoiced, am getting every bark, every guttural snortle!* Overhead the bronze bell crooned metalically, setting the beat for the sequence. Mentally, I determined to label...
UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITY TO BUY DIRECT
PERSONALIZED POCKET RADIO

This is no ordinary pocket radio. This is a pocket-size equivalent of the in-person sensitivity to most house hold radios—neglecting built-in radio loud—beautiful case. Look at the 3-tone superheterodyne circuit. Controlled by an 11/4 VP-Amp., 1/15 Dec., AVC 100 AM/FM built-in superheterodyne, high Q. transformer makes sure. Tube broadcast band (330 to 1650 ke.) with Comelled frequencies plainly marked. Case 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". Designed for extra earphone. Equipped with Battery and earphone. You'll use this radio as an everyday—take it with you everywhere you go. Perfect for sports, camping, Civil Defense emergencies—while walking, at work, at play, etc.

Sharp selectivity

Send only $5.00 (or, or M.O.) pay postman $1.95 plus small charge for COB and peddage or send $15.95 for postpaid delivery. If return radio within 10 days for full refund. This imported radio carries a full 90 day guarantee.

MINI-TRONICS CO.
5200 LINDEI LINCOLN, NEBR.

LMB BOX CHASSIS OFFERS FREE Inside LMB boxes

10 tested kit diagram projectors for the builder. Each one of these kit diagrams works as a recognized expert. Kit projects are complete in every detail. Circuit diagram, photo of project both front and rear. Rear plate shows wiring and parts. Detailed instructions for building, complete parts list and approximate cost. Complete to build except parts and your distributor can supply. Ask your distributor for the list of LMB kit Diagram Projects. If he does not have them, write to

LMB
1011 Venice Blvd. Los Angeles 15, Calif.

GARAGE DOOR OPENER Actuator Mechanism $24.50

EASY TO INSTALL, SAFE, RELIABLE
WRITE for interesting free information... TODAY
P. E. HAWKINS CO.
631 PROSPECT KANSAS CITY 24, MO.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS


VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. PE Valparaiso, Indiana

QUAL-KITS ARE EASIEST!

Hi-Fi Amplifier $19.50
Hi-Fi AM-FM Tuner Kit $3.95

And they have the finest features and specs. Fully illustrated step-by-step 28-page manual makes assembly a snap! WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG Add 10% for new Federal Tax.

319 Church Street New York 12, N. Y.

WANT A BETTER JOB: BECOME AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

ONLY 32 MONTHS TO EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Class enrollment limited to allow for individual instruction. At The State of California. Nonprofit nonsectarian, co-educational—established 36 years. APPROVED FOR VETS—ENROLL NOW! SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

PACIFIC STATES UNIVERSITY
1516 S. WESTERN AVE., Dept. M, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

126

this achievement: Seals Frolicking In Hidden Cove.

And, about then, I decided that the sun was getting a bit low and, perhaps, I had best head back for the car. Just as I was readying myself to slide off the buoy (now bobbing forcefully), I noticed that the rocks, previously high and drying in the brilliant sunlight, were gone. Gone? GONE!

"Obviously," I whimpered, climbing back to the little flat place on the buoy and clutching the bell supports as if they were long-lost brothers, "time and tide wait for no man."

A nasty ground swell thundered by, tossing the unstable buoy in six directions simultaneously. And that, reader, is where you came in.

IN CLOSING, I'd like to inquire if any-one knows where I might place the following test recordings, recently taped by myself under ideal conditions: Lawnmower In Full Cry, Child's Laughter In Front Of TV Set, and Tap Water Hitting Sinkful of Unwashed Dishes.

Dry Battery Rejuvenator

(Continued from page 49)

Small, high-voltage batteries like those found in hearing aids and transistorized equipment should be re-activated more slowly.

There are too many different varieties of batteries now being manufactured to permit drawing up a rate chart that would have any meaning. Charging rate in specific cases then becomes a matter of individual judgment. The simple rules given below should help you approximate the correct rate for each case.

1. Don't wait until the battery is dead before recharging.

2. The condition of a single cell should be determined only while it is under its normal load. A 15% loss of rated voltage indicates that rejuvenation is necessary (4-5 ma.).

3. Short series combinations such as 3-volt, 4.5-volt, 6-volt, and 7.5-volt groups should also be tested under load or with a meter having a sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt or less. Again, 15% drop-off calls for charging (4 ma. max.).

4. Larger batteries from 15 volts up may be tested with an ordinary multimeter. These batteries need charging when the rated voltage has fallen about 10% (3 ma. max.) and the small types should be re-activated after a drop-off of no more than 20% (1-3 ma.).
DOUBLE THE PLEASURE OF YOUR HI-FI WITH A Linthrop TWIN EXTENSION SPEAKER

Here it is... a compact twin-speaker unit that connects in seconds to any hi-fi, phonograph, TV or radio, and brings the full tone of your set to any remote part of the house. Or use it in the same room for rich, full sound. Made by one of America's outstanding hi-fi speaker manufacturers. Beautiful light or dark wood cabinet containing an 8" woofe and 3½" tweeter, frequency range 20-15000. 4 ohm impedance. Measures 20½" wide x 10" deep x 9½" high. Faced with attractive grille cloth.

ORDER DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER AND SAVE... send just $2.95 for complete unit unpost paid and tax paid, with money back guarantee. Specify light or dark finish. Send check or money order, or order C.O.D. and pay postage.

Linthrop MFG. CO.
435 FULTON, N.W.
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cisin's Copyright RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNOSE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. NO THEORY—NO MATH—no need to read booklets or scour manuals of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own profitable business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book...

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

85 picture troubles, over 50 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know EXACTLY WHERE THE trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 30 RAPID TROUBLESHOOTING principles to find the faulty part.

13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Or the 65 rapid checks. OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS! Liquid checks include emergence checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including IX tube, job 4 others. ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE, PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.

H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AV/CU color television, TV Receiver RCA, AT&T etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians and troubleshooters at major insurance TV service organizations and holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days If Not Satisfied!

RUSH COUPON NOW!

R. G. CISIN, CONSULTING ENGINEER, Dept. P-19
AMANA, IOWA

Send $1. Rush both books.

Name ___________________________
Address _________________________
City Zone State ___________________

ALL TUBES UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR

PRETESTED TUBES—INDIVIDUALLY BOXED

BRAND NEW TV PICTURE TUBES

Type T.M. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>T.M.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10BP</td>
<td>10BP</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12QP</td>
<td>12QP</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14CP</td>
<td>14CP</td>
<td>15.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15DP</td>
<td>15DP</td>
<td>18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16CP</td>
<td>16CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17CP</td>
<td>17CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18CP</td>
<td>18CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19CP</td>
<td>19CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20CP</td>
<td>20CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21CP</td>
<td>21CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22CP</td>
<td>22CP</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Picture tubes
F.C.B. PASSAIC, N. J.
via Railway Express

Free Postage on all prepaid continental U.S.A. orders. 25¢ handling charge on all orders under $5.00. 25% deposit on all C.O.D. Subject to prior sale.

TUBE MART
DISCOUNT HOUSE
Pascal Bldg., Passaic, N. J.

October, 1956

127

www.americanradiohistory.com
HI-FI Custom-Kit

YOU can have superb Hi-Fi in your car with this amazing Rear Deck Speaker Kit. Response 60/15,000 cps. with Big 6"x5" woofer and extended range tweeter. Easy to install. Includes leads, attractive 3-pos. switch, handsome chrome grill, hi-fi speaker, complete instructions.

Money Back Guarantee

ORDER TODAY! Give car make and year. Include payment with order for prepaid shipment, (if C.O.D. fees and postage extra.)

NATIONAL ELECTRONICS

RAD-TEL SUPER SPECIAL!

5" PICTURE TUBE

5FP7 RCA Cathode Ray Tube
with 52° Deflection

$795

- Ship Wt. 35 lbs.
- Operate on 12 or 24 Volts
- Complete Speaker Housing
- Instruction Manual


RAD-TEL TUBE CO., 115 Colt St., Irvington 11, N. J.

1956 CRESCENT HI-FI CHANGER

3 SPEED INTERMIX 7-10-12.
4 POLE MOTOR - G.E. CARTRIDGE.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. ALL
MERCHANDISE IN ORIGINAL FACTORY CARTONS.

DIAMOND SALE
CLIP IN DIAMOND FOR G.E. CARTRIDGE CRES.
CHANGER 24.95. HEAVY WOODEN
BASE FOR CRESCENT CHANGER 4.95.

Send Check or Money Order.
F.O.B. Van Nuys, Calif.

Thrifty TV Supply Co.
13647 Burbank Blvd.
Van Nuys, Calif.

A Complete Line of Miniature Transistor Transformers!!

46 Types Available - Made In U.S.A. - Only $2.69 Each

Send For Our Complete Listing Of Transistor Supplies

SPECIAL OFFER: 7-INCH LOOPSTICKS - ONLY 49¢ EACH

Grove Electronics, 4103 W. Belmont, Chicago 41, Ill.

Always say you saw it in - POPULAR ELECTRONICS
"TAB" SPECIALS

FT243 Crystal Buy
Six (6) FT243 crystals mounted and in holders. Each different frequency. $3.00 for "TAB" at $1.50.

New THOR ¾" Electric Speed Drill
Powerful, perfectly balanced. Jacobs geared chuck. Ball bearing operation. 2400 R.P.M.

"TAB" 111 Liberty St., N.Y., N.Y.
Dept. 108 Hecter 2-6245

EXCLUSIVE WITH LEKTRON!

3 IN 1 TRANSISTOR R A D I O K I T

Son-Powered. Mercury Cell-Powered or Dual-Powered pocket radio. Sensitive, selective, with ample power. Sun Battery for daylight operation (operates from 160 W lamp, too), mercury cell for night—outlasts regular batteries 5 times! ALL PARTS MOUNTED IN ONE SLIP-ON/DRILLED SYRUP CABINET. hi-hain transistor, low-on-precious condensers, mini-variable condenser, dual-switch, knob, wire, hardware and step-by-step instruction. Ship. std. 1 lb. See our other kits for additional parts.

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES

28 GARDINER STREET
CHELSEA 50, MASS.

RADIO CONTROL Headquarter

For model airplanes, boats, cars, etc. FREE CATALOG. No trade or dealer's license required. FREE FOR 10C F ORM 505

Garage Door Radio Control Transmitters & Receivers Kits Available.

R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT

27¼ Mc. 5 Watt 2-Tone Simple Transmitter & Superiors. 2 Tone Simple Receiver. Parts included. Drilled Boxes, Wound Coil, R.C. Cond., $9.95
ORDER SCHOOL.

SIGMA 4F RELAY; 8.000 ohm, $3.85; 6 Reed Relay $1.05
2V Battery Charger Kit $4.95; wired $6.95
R/C BOOKS: Model Control $1; Radio Control $3; Handbook $2.25
CRYSTALS: 2, 255 Mc, Peterson 29A $3.95; HOLDER 3.95
1 METERS, 150 Micro, $3.95; 500 Micro
RELAY CONTROL UNITS: Includes: Sensitive 10,000 ohm Sigma Relay, $7.95
U.S. military standard, high quality, 100% guaranteed. Strip, Heating Element, Hi 2 MA Audio Chuck, Mini Alto 2 V Amp, Neodymum Lamp, Radio Diode, Micro Switch, $7.95
TUBES: 6FG1, 6CL5, 344, 345, 14AG, 6K4-TRANSISTORS $9.95
STORAGE BATTERIES: Mini 6V, N.T., $3.50; 12V, $8.95, 27A, Hour 2.75
Dial PN MIDGET MOTOR, 27 VDC 1000 RPM, 1 shaft 10-15 $1.95
GUARDIAN RELAYS 10A ohm 2 MA DC or 1.8 A. 1/4" SPDT .005 $8.50

GYRO ELECTRONICS

122-P CANAL ST.
N. Y., N. Y. 13.

"AUTOMATIC Garage Door Control" book; standard parts, radio or cord control. Complete instructions, exploded view, photos; $1.50. R-L Books, 1339-C Debby, Van Nuys, California. Guaranteed!

WALKIE-TALKIE. Build wireless portable radiophone for less than $10.00. Plans for variable frequency from our factory. Free literature. Springfield Enterprises, Box 34-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

TRANSISTOR devices, walkie-talkies, VHF AM-FM portable radios, wireless mikewaves, etc. at wholesale prices direct from our factory. Free literature. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

15 TESTED One-tube Circuits," catalog and "Radio builder" magazine—25c. Laboratories, 328-L Fuller, Redwood City, California.


DIODES, GEI70, for crystal sets etc. Brand new. Two for $1.00 postpaid. Miniradio, Box 468 Gainesville, Georgia.

TRANSISTORIZED code practice oscillator kit $7.00. Simpli-Kit, Box 488, Chipley, Florida.

NEW! Transistor code oscillators, professional Key and code sheet, $6.00 postpaid. Stou, 2241-A E. Broadway, Muskegon, Michigan.

October, 1956

129
INVENTIONS

ion shoes.

CRestview

Los

ized,

Tubes: Broadcast,

receivers,

56

ophones, and

queror, Idelia, and Oratorio

TAPE

BUILD

ELECTRIC

Nuys, Calif.

Hi And

ONCE

City

BUILD

ELECTRIC

5

RADIO

130

Marketing Service,

- R,

Ensor St., Baltimore

$100.00

Weekly.

Write or

Sanett,

W6REX,

1524 S.

Edris Drive,

Los Angeles

Cash Spare Time!

HELP

WANTED

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison, Con-

queror, Idelia, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramo-

phones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graph-

ophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonographs. Want

old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to

1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Box 50

TUBES and equipment bought, sold and exchanged.

For action and a fair deal write B. F. Genser, W2LNI,

56 Crosby St., N. Y., 12N. N. Y.

ANY Gear To Sell? ‘Rex Pays Like—! Wanted—

Sunglasses and Coin-operated Aircraft Electronics;

BC-788, I-152, ARN-7, ARC-1, ARC-3, transmitters,

receivers, test equipment, etc. ! Wanted—Electronic

Transmitters, transmitters, transmitting, receiving, Magneto-

trons, Klystrons, miniature, sub-miniature, rugged-

ized, etc. ! Top Prices Paid! For Fattest Checks—

Sell to Rex! Write or phone description for immediate

action. F. E. Sanett, W6REX, 1524 S. Edris Drive,

Los Angeles 35, Calif. Phones: REPUBLIC 5-6215,

Crestview 1-3636.

HELP WANTED

EXTRA Cash Spare Time! Sell exclusive magic cush-

ion shoes. Over 153 styles. No Investment. No experi-

ence. Steady repeats. Commissions to $4.00 pair, plus

bonus, paid vacations. Free outfit. Paragon Shoes,

79-R, Sudbury, Boston.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global

Marketing Service, 2420 77th. Oakland 5, Calif.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

TO $100.00 Weekly. Sparet ime, Home Operated Mail-

order Business, Successful “Beginner’s” Plan. Every-

thing Supplied. Lynn, 10420-E National, Los Angeles

34.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin

machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page cata-

log free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12,

715 Eisei St., Baltimore 2, Md.

$150 WEEK—easy! Start home Venetian Blind Laun-

dry. Revealing book free. E. O. Co., 101 So. 44th, Phila-

delphia 4, Penna.

EXCEPTIONALLY Profitable Opportunity in Tape Re-

cording. Free Information. Baron’s Recording, Lyn-

den, Washington.

BECOME Tax Consultant. Graduates earn $3,000 every

tax season preparing returns and extensions. Staff Approved.

Union Institute, 88 Hudson. Hoboken 3N, N. J.

PLATE Baby Shoes, jewelry, gifts, bronze and colored

pearl. Free booklet. Thompson, 11029 South Vermont,

Los Angeles 44, Calif.

BUY Wholesale! Resell at big profits. Brand name

merchandise—Appliances, cookware, housewares,

watches, jewelry, dry goods, clothing, sporting goods, toys, gifts, etc. Free 1057 color catalog listing over

1001 items with confidential cost sheet. Mert Home Products, Dept. 107, 101 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn

6, N. Y.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

JOBS—High Pay. South America, the Islands, USA,

foreign countries. All trades. Clerical, labor, engineers,

drivers, others. Women also. Paid. Application forms.

For information. Write Section 22B, National

Employment Information, 1020 Broad, Newark, N. J.

INSTRUCTION

OPPORTUNITY! Complete high school at home in spare
time with 56-year-old school. Texts furnished. No classes. Diploma. Information booklet free. Ameri-

can School, Dept. XT56, Drexel at 58th, Chicago 37, Ill.

FINISH High School at home, spare time. No classes.

Diploma awarded. Write for Free catalog Wayne

School, Catalog HET-14, 2527 Sheffield, Chicago 14.

LEARN Advertising—the Highest Paid Profes-

sion. Botts Advertising, 1211 Laura PE, Wichita, Kans.

LEARN to fit Hearing Aids, or Scientific Massage—

Diplomas, Box 3611; Oklahoma City 6.

PASS amateur theory exams. Check yourself with the

sample FCC-type questions & novice & general class

examinations. All for only 50c. American Electronics,

1203E Bryant Ave., New York 59, N. Y.

TAPE RECORDERS

RECORDERS. Tape, Hi-Fi. Wholesale Prices. Cata-


PRE-RECORDED Tapes, Low price recording tape.

Accessories, Catalog, Efco Sales, 270-A Concord Ave-

ue, West Hempstead. N. Y.

TAPE Recordmrs. Tape, Unusual Values. Free Catalog.

Dressner, 69-62F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

RECORDS

PHONOGRAPHS. Records Cheap. Catalogue, Para-

mount, TD-313 East Market, Wilkes-Barre, Penna.

MISCELLANEOUS

SONGPOEMS and Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan

Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

LEARN While Asleep! Details free. Research Asso-

ciation, Box 610, Omaha.

INSUFFICIENT time to complete your kit. For prices

write Theodore Winkel, 607 East St., Madison, Ind.

GUARANTEED 100 Double Edge Blades. Finest Qual-

ity $1.00. United, Box 7, Corona 86, N. Y.

COMPLETE Pocket Printer. Pad, Handy Carrying Case;

Three Lines. $1.00. 50c, Distinctive Useful Gummed

Name & Address Labels $1.00. United, Box 7, Corona

86, N. Y.

ACT Quickly. Television Hi-Voltage Indicators 90c,

$6.50 doz. PP UHF-UV Single Bowtie Antenna $2.90

dbl. Double $5.00 PP. Deuble, 3246 Baseline, Grand

Island, N. Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
How to Demonstrate Your Hi-Fi
(Continued from page 43)

sound" that has been cut into vinylite discs, courtesy of the organ, are Audiophile's Organ Music (AP-9) and Vox's The Cadet Chapel Organ (DL-210). The Audiophile release is cut for microgroove (.001) stylus but runs at 78 rpm. This is said to be good for frequency response, especially on highs, but may put an extra tracking burden on your pickup, particularly during high amplitude passages. Therefore, Audiophile Records recommends the AP-9 for playing on professional-type turntables with carefully weighted arm and top-quality pickup. The reading of the Bach works on AP-9 is sturdy, forthright, and shows a lively appreciation of the drama inherent in this music. Selections include the Toccata and Fugue in D Minor, and the Prelude and Fugue in E Minor.

The all-Bach program on the Vox release contains fairly familiar music, but artist and recordist combine to provide a new excitement, amounting to a rediscovery of the breadth and dimension of Bach. The organ in the Cadet Chapel at the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y., is the world's fourth largest, with over 14,000 pipes, 1800 miles of wiring, and a 60-horsepower blower unit. The music made by this titan is—in a word—titanic. It was recorded with some of the hall reverberation present in the chapel. If you can let go at full room volume on your rig, you may experience some of the feeling of being in the live hall. It's almost not like listening to a record at all. Warning: both of the above records will put bass strain on any but a good speaker system.

Coda. It was the 17th century philosopher Spinoza who pointed out that "... music is ... neither good nor bad to the deaf." The wisdom of this dictum is apparent to anyone who has observed a hi-fler "listening" to a sound system by studying trace patterns on an oscilloscope. To be sure, a system which reproduces an undistorted square wave will do very nicely with music—but you'll never really know until you listen to music. The best record-making in the world and the best hi-fi system money can buy mean relatively little if their main purpose—that of providing music—be obscured. The "complete hi-fler" may be the one who can balance decibels with triads in a listening and participating approach that tempers response curves with a healthy dose of melodies and rhythm. It is in this spirit that the above examples of recorded sound have been presented.

October, 1956
WRITE FOR NEW BONUS CATALOG
1000's of Un-Advertised Specials

NEW "TAB" ELECTRONIC FLASH KITS
All & Every Operation Inbuilt
All in One Camera Case

MODEL 400B, 60 Watt Sec'd, color 75-6, B/W
$20.95

MODEL 600B, 120 Watt Sec'd, color 100-4, B/W 600+ Recycles 6 sec'd, less than 5 lbs
$39.95

Also (2) 240 VOLT BATTERIES $5.10

Kits Assorted; Additional Details Write for Complete Details and Specifications

KITS! KITS!
Each "TAB" Kit Contains the Finest Selection of Top Quality Components in the Most Popular Values & Sites

EXTRA: Free Kit with Each

25 Precision Resistors
25 Switches
25 Keyhole Potentiometers
75 Carbon Resistors*
36 Panel Lamps
10 Electrolytic Condensers
31 Volume Control Condensers
50 Tubular Condensers
500 Legs & Eyebolts
10 Bathtub Oil Can's
5 35-Ceramic Phosphor
10 Transmit Micro Cond's
40 Inductors
1,000's of SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
EACH KIT ORDER

Every Kit Sold on "TAB" Money Back Guarantee

"TAB" FINEST HI-FI RECORDING TAPE
7" x 1200 Ft. Per Roll

Highest quality Hi-Fi Precision Coated & Stabilized Tape. Non-stripping. NON FREEZE FREE Plastic Tape. Free Tape, Tape. Includes all Tricks & Instructions.

$1.45 per Roll. 2 at $2.75 ea.

NEW VARIABLE 0 to 6 & 12 VOLT/12 AMP
DC Power Supply

Battery, Eliminator, Charger, Model 85. Plates Aircraft, Car or Home Use or DC equipment. Rated for duty Selenium Rectifier, 2 meters V & A. Designed for constant service & up to 20 amperes current overload

MODEL TG1212VAC $33.00

TUBES "TAB" Guaranteed Tested OUR 12TH YEAR IN BUSINESS

OA2 .70 6AQ7 .45 6LS7 .45 12AX7 .70 12AX7 56
OA3 .69 6AQ7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .60 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .58 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .56 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .54 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .52 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .50 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .48 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .46 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .44 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .42 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .40 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .38 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .36 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .34 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .32 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .30 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .28 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .26 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .24 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .22 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .20 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .18 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .16 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .14 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .12 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .10 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .08 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .06 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .04 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .02 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56
1208 .00 6AS7 .35 6LS7 .40 12AX7 .65 12AX7 56

INFRARED SNOOPERSCOPE SEE IN DETAIL
Selected, GTO & Tested for resolution, 1st class components carefully selected. High-powered, simplified design 2 1/2" dia. All-wireless screen-Hi-Resolution. Tube 3575, 60%. 25" dia. 75" dia.

SNOOPERSCOPE POWER SUPPLY
Model 5420-4. SNOOPERSCOPE Supply using dual dry cells. Equipped in metal cabinet. $12.95

TELEPHONE INTERCOM SYSTEM 2 way. extremely sensitive up to one mile. Complete with 2 Batters, 50 ft. double wire wall brackets. $11.95

"TAB" TERMS: Money Back Gmt, (cost of note only, $5 min. order F.O.B. N.Y.C.) Additional charges on Co'd. C.O.D. 25% Dep. Tubbs Gmt. via R-Lap. only. Prices shown are subject to change.'
SUPER-METER

A COMBINATION
VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER
plus CAPACITY REACTANCE
INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL
MEASUREMENTS

ADDED FEATURE:
Built in ISOLATION TRANSFORMER reduces possibility of burning our meter through misuse.

SPECIFICATIONS:
D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5 15 75 150 750 1,500 3,000 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15 30 150 200 1,500 3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15 30 150 300 1,500 3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5 15 150 Ma. 0 to 1.5 15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000 100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad scale
for checking quality of electrolytic condensers.)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms.
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: -6 to -18 14 to 1 38 to -58

The Model 670-A comes housed, in a rugged cracked finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions.

ABOUT TESTING PICTURE TUBES...

Of course you can buy an "adapter" which theoretically will convert your standard Tube Tester into a picture-tube tester Sounds fine...but—it simply doesn't work out that way! We do not make nor do we recommend use of C.R.T. adapters because a Cathode Ray Tube is a very complex device and to properly test it, you need an instrument designed exclusively to test C.R.T. Tubes and nothing less. As compared to a make-shift adapter, which sells for about five dollars, our Model TV-40 C.R.T. Tube Tester sells for $15.85. But, if you believe that Test-Ovision is here to stay, then you must agree that the difference in price is more than justified by the many years of valuable service you will get out of this indispensable instrument. Incidentally, the Model TV-40 is the ONLY low-priced C.R.T. Tube Tester, which includes a real meter. Neons are fine for gadgets and experimenters, but there is no substitute for a meter with an honest-to-goodness emission reading scale.

PICTURE TUBE TESTER

Superior's New Model TV-40
Tests ALL magnetically deflected tubes... in the set... out of the set... in the center!

* Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types.
* Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale.
* Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms.
* Tests for open elements.

Model TV-40 Picture Tube Tester comes absolutely complete—nothing else to buy. Housed in round, cornered, molded bakelite case. Only 15.85

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the following page. If, after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time-payment schedule details.)

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!
If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE
CUT OUT AND SEND POSTAGE-FREE AIR MAIL CARD TODAY!
All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U.S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—
MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC.
3849 TENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 34, N.Y.

FIRST CLASS Permit No. 61430
New York, N. Y.
VIA AIR MAIL

www.americanradiohistory.com
Superior's new Model TV-11 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL TUBE TESTER

- Tests all tubes including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Pentagrid, Hearing Aid, Thyratron Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, NVSA, Sub-minars, Proximity fuse types, etc.
- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base-numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- Newly designed Line Voltage Control compensates for variation of any Line Voltage between 110 volts and 130 Volts.

NOISE TEST: Phono-Jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose Internal connections.

EXTRA SERVICE — The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leaks even when the frequency is one per minute.

The Model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover.

Superior's new Model TV-12 TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

- Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other types of Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading. • NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM. A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than ±1%.• SAFETY BUTTON—protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other form of improper switching. • NEWLY DESIGNED FIVE POSITION LEVER SWITCH ASSEMBLY. Permits application of separate voltages as required for both plate and grid of tube under test, resulting in improved Trans- Conductance circuit.

TESTING TRANSISTORS

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner and quality is read directly on a special "Transistor only" meter. The Model TV-12 will accommodate all transistors Including NPN’s, PNP’s, Photo and Tetrodes.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.

47.50

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-278
3849 Tenth Avenue, New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days only to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance or interest charges added. It is further understood that should I fail to make payments when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

□ Model TV-11 . . . . Total Price $47.50
□ Model TV-40 . . . . Total Price $15.85
□ Model TC-55 . . . . Total Price $26.95

47.50

No cut-out and send postage — Free air mail card today.

www.americanradiohistory.com